Datalink Wristapp Programmer's Reference

John A. Toebes, VIII

© 1997 John A. Toebes, VIII All Rights Reserved

jtoebes@geocities.com

Table of Contents

Ab	out the DataLink	6
	So, What is a Datalink?	7
	There are three basic models of the Datalink	8
	What programs can I load in the 150/150s?	8
Da	talink Technical Details	10
	Download Protocol	11
	Synchronization Process	11
	Sync Bits	11
	Packet Format	12
	\$20 - CPACKET_START	12
	\$21 - CPACKET_SKIP	12
	\$23 - CPACKET_JMPMEM	12
	\$90 - CPACKET_SECT	13
	\$91 - CPACKET_DATA	13
	\$92 - CPACKET_END	14
	\$93 - CPACKET_CLEAR	14
	\$50 - CPACKET_ALARM	14
	\$32 - CPACKET_TIME	14
	\$70 - CPACKET_MEM	15
	\$71 - CPACKET_BEEPS	15
	The Display	16
	The TOP/MIDDLE Character Set	16
	The Bottom Character set	18
	Memory Map	28
	Datalink Overview Memory Map	28

	Differences between the 150 and 150S	29
	Dealing with the Differences	29
	Accessing the EEPROM	30
	Sound Hardware	31
	Hardware Tones	31
	Important Terms:	31
	The format of a sound scheme	33
	Sound Files	35
Wri	istapp Programming Reference	37
	The Processor	38
	Tools	39
	ASM6805 (2 months later)	40
	The .ZSM file Format	41
	System Routine Definitions	42
	Program Layout Basics	43
	Wristapp Interface Entries	43
	Strings and Data	44
	.ZAP File Format	44
	Getting Started	46
	The State Table	47
	Special State Tables	47
	Nested Apps	47
	Button Events	48
	Timer Events	48
	Other Events	48
	Fuent Canatanta	40

State Table Values48
Timer Constants49
Classes of Callable Functions51
Anniversary support routines51
Scanning support
Appointment support53
Internal55
Indiglo support55
Sound Support56
Event support
Packet/EEProm Support57
INST Support58
Scrolling Messages60
Blinking routines60
Update functions62
Format Routines62
Line routines63
Installing a Wristapp76
My Wristapps78
Other People's Wristapps79
Plans for Wristapps80
Wristapp Programming Tutorial82
A First Wristapp - Hello World83
Getting Input86
Better Input - Update89
Showing Selection - Blink routines

Entering Digits - PASSWD sample9)7
Getting time and Input - DAYFIND sample10)3
Playing With Sound - TestSnd example11	12
Using Callbacks - Endoff example11	16
Using 3 States - HexDump example12	20
Dumping the EEPROM - promdump example12	28
Tracking Money - Spend Watch example13	36
Creating a Sound Scheme - Sound1 example15	51
Random Numbers and Marquis - 3Ball example15	53
Playing Hourly Chimes - Ships Bells example15	57

About the DataLink

So, What is a Datalink?

The Datalink is a pretty neat watch that Timex created which allows you to download information just by pointing the watch at the display screen. You have probably seen the commercials where the dog and cat play around with reprogramming the appointments on the watch.

What makes the watch interesting to me is that you can actually write programs for it. Although Timex did not document how to do this, it turned out not to be too difficult to figure out how to write code for the watch. Of course explaining how to do that is a bit more difficult, but that is what this document is all about.

There are four basic models of the Datalink

- The original 75 model which allowed you to download phone numbers, alarms, lists, anniversaries, and appointments.
- The updated 150 model which doubled the download speed and increased the amount of memory for storing those phone numbers, alarms, lists, anniversaries, and appointments. Timex also was kind enough to give us the ability to download wristApps to extend the functionality of the watch.
- The smaller 150s model which is nearly identical to the 150 in capabilities. This was introduced for the 1996 Christmas season as a lady's watch.
- The Ironman Datalink watch. Some people called this the 150r, but that is not the correct designation.
 While this watch is similar to the 150 and 150s with respect to capacity, it does not support downloading of wristapps.

What programs can I load in the 150/150s?

Timex ships several useful Wristapps with the 150 in the box:

- Note Used for copying up to 255 characters of text (30-40 words) to the watch. It is useful for storing directions, etc. that need to be readily accessible.
- Melody Tester Used for testing Watch Tones on the watch. It sure beats waiting around for the appointment beep to go off.
- Stopwatch A chronograph that times events by starting from zero and counting up.
- Adjustable Timer Allows setting of a time to be counted from 1 minute to 100 hours, in 1 minute increments.
- Preset Timer The Preset Countdown Timer that allows for quick selection of the following preset times: 5,
 10, 15 20, 30, 45, or 60 minutes.
- Week of the Year (U.S.) Displays what week of the year it is, what day of the year it is, and how many days are left in the year.
- Week of the Year (International) Displays what week of the year it is, what day of the year it is, and how many days are left in the year.

You can also purchase the optional Wristapps, which give you a few other useful wristapps:

- Golf A golfer's electronic scorecard. Enter the number of strokes per hole and let the watch calculate the
 total for the round and the front and back nine. You can recall your totals or hole scores at any time.
- CopyMe Game A memory game. The watch displays a sequence of 0's that you must duplicate using the
 watch's buttons. If you are successful, the watch adds another step to the sequence. Make it through 15
 steps and you win!
- Pulse Gives you a quick estimate of your pulse rate. Feel for your pulse. When the watch beeps, start
 counting beats. When you count ten, press a button, and the watch calculates your pulse. It's a great
 workout companion.

- World Time Displays the time in each of the 24 time zones around the world.
- Conversion Gives you a table for converting values from one unit to another.

Datalink Technical Details

Download Protocol

Synchronization Process

Before you can start sending any data to the DataLink, you have to send a series of sync bytes:

\$55 (the watch has to see 4 in a row to be happy about it)

Once the watch has gotten the Sync bytes, it will look for a series of at least four \$AA or \$BF bytes to go into an initialization mode.

Once in initialization mode, it will start looking for the data bytes. If it sees a $$\xi = F$, it will treat that as an escape byte and read in the next byte regardless of what it is (this allows the first byte of the packet to be a $$\xi = F$, $$\xi = A = F$, or even $$\xi = F$).

Once it has gone into data transfer mode, it expects a series of 2 byte groups where the low bit of the first byte and the high bit of the second byte (I call these middle bits) must match to be sync bits. It expects these sync bits to alternate between 0 and 1. Any 2-byte group that does not match this will be thrown out. Also, if no valid bytes are received within 1/5 second, the transfer operation is aborted.

Sync Bits

With these sync bits, you can only transfer 14 bits of data for every 16 bits sent. (There are actually 2 extra sync bits on the screen to act as start and stop bits). If you look at it, that means that you can get 7 bytes transferred for every 8 bytes sent. The organization of these bits is:

Α	b	С	d	е	f	g	-	-	i	j	k	I	m	n	h
Q	r	s	t	u	0	р	+	+	z	у	Α	В	٧	w	х
G	Н	ı	С	D	Е	F	-	-	0	Р	J	K	L	М	N
W	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	+	+	Х	Υ	Z	1	2	3	4

Where - and + represent the sync bits (zero and one) in the byte pairs. If you decode these bits into the corresponding bytes, you get:

Α	b	С	d	е	f	g	h
ı	j	k	I	m	n	0	р
Q	r	s	t	u	٧	w	х
Υ	Z	Α	В	O	D	Е	F
G	Η	_	J	K	Ш	М	Z
0	Р	Ø	R	S	Т	כ	>
W	Х	Υ	7	1	2	3	4

Note that you always have to send in byte pairs, but the code is smart enough to throw away an extra byte which does not fit in a packet. All packets end with a 2 byte 16-Bit CRC.

I think that the most interesting packet of all of this is the <u>CPACKET JMPMEM</u>. It is possible to reset the watch by just sending this packet in the stream:

09 23	04	3e 18	94 81	<crc-16></crc-16>
-------	----	-------	-------	-------------------

What this does is tells it to jump to location 04 3e which happens to be the address of where the 4th byte in the packet is stored. The code executes the 18 94 which is a BSET 4, TIMER_FLAGS followed by an 81 = RTS. When the watch sees that 4, TIMER_FLAGS has been set, it will run the watch through a complete reset cycle. There are a lot of

other fun things that you can do. For example, you can play a tune during the download by storing new values at location 0335. So the packet:

0c 23 04 3e a6 01 c7 03 35 81 <crc-16>

Would change the download tone to be a LOW C. Replace the 01 with any value up to 0f and you can actually play a tune as it is downloading. (The note at \$0335 is played after each packet).

You can also use this code to indicate a status on the watch by setting the individual segments on the bottom:

0d 23 04 3e a6 48 b7 1d 19 1e 81 <crc-16>

Would turn on the AM indicator. Of course since you can't look at the watch while it is downloading, it would be little silly. However, this can be a great debug aid for someone working on the download protocol since the symbols are not cleared out once the download process starts.

The <u>CPACKET_MEM</u> packet is also pretty useful. You can use it to set any of the locations in ram to a particular value. This might be useful if you know that you have a certain Wristapp already loaded and you want to change some data stored in the wristapp. All you need is the address to store the data in and the data that you want to put there.

Packet Format

\$20 - CPACKET START

0	Packet Length
1	\$20 - CPACKET_START
2	\$00
3	\$00
4	Version: 3=V2.0 for the 150, 4=V2.1 for the 150s
5	CRC-16 High
6	CRC-16 Low

\$21 - CPACKET_SKIP

This skip packet does get sent to the Datalink, but its contents are completely ignored.

	Packet Length
1	\$21 – CPACKET_SKIP
	<ignored></ignored>
	CRC-16 High
4	CRC-16 Low

\$23 - CPACKET_JMPMEM

This JMPMEM packet is useful for jumping to/calling specific locations in memory during the download process.

0	Packet Length
1	\$23 – CPACKET_JMPMEM
	Address High to jump to
3	Address low to jump to
4	CRC-16 High

5 CRC-16 Low

\$90 - CPACKET_SECT

This is the Initialization packet to start loading a section. There are three formats based on the section to be loaded.

\$90 - CPACKET_SECT - Format 1

0 Packet Length
1 \$90 - CPACKET_SECT
2 \$01 - CLOAD_EEPROM - Load up EEProm data
3 Number of CPACKET_DATA packets to follow
4 CRC-16 High
5 CRC-16 Low

\$90 - CPACKET_SECT - Format 2

0	Packet Length
1	\$90 – CPACKET_SECT
2	\$02 - CLOAD_WRISTAPP - Load a new Wristapp
3	Number of CPACKET_DATA packets to follow
4	Value to be stored in COMM_010e
5	CRC-16 High
6	CRC-16 Low

\$90 - CPACKET_SECT - Format 3

0	Packet Length
1	\$90 - CPACKET_SECT
2	\$03 - CLOAD_SOUND - Load a new sound scheme
3	Number of CPACKET_DATA packets to follow
4	Base offset for the sound (should be \$100-length of the sound)
5	CRC-16 High
6	CRC-16 Low

\$91 - CPACKET_DATA

This is the data packet sent after a CPACKET_SECT. The number of packets sent will be dependent on the section and is indicated in the CPACKET_SECT packet. Once these packets start getting sent, there should be no other packets until a CPACKET_END is encountered (although there is really no error checking done on it). If the download is terminated without the last CPACKET_END being seen or the right number of CPACKET_DATA packets, the entire section is ignored.

0	Packet Length
1	\$91 - CPACKET_DATA
2	<ignored> (probably address high)</ignored>
3	<ignored> (probably address low)</ignored>
4 n+4	n Databytes to be stored
n+5	CRC-16 High

n+6	CRC-16 Low

\$92 - CPACKET_END

This packet marks the end of a section.

0	Packet Length
1	\$92 - CPACKET_END
2	Section (1=CLOAD_EEPROM, 2=CLOAD_WRISTAPP, 3=CLOAD_SOUND)
3	CRC-16 High
4	CRC-16 Low

\$93 - CPACKET_CLEAR

This Packet is used to clear out a section.

0	Packet Length
1	\$93 - CPACKET_CLEAR
2	Section to clear (CLOAD_EEPROM, CLOAD_WRISTAPP, CLOAD_SOUND)
3	CRC-16 High
4	CRC-16 Low

\$50 - CPACKET_ALARM

This packet is used to set the alarm information for a single alarm.

\$50 - CPACKET_ALARM
Alarm Number (1-5)
Alarm Hour (0-23)
Alarm Minute (0-59)
<ignored></ignored>
<ignored></ignored>
Alarm String character 1
Alarm String character 2
Alarm String character 3
Alarm String character 4
Alarm String character 5
Alarm String character 6
Alarm String character 7
Alarm String character 8
Alarm enable 0=disable, non-zero=enable
CRC-16 High
CRC-16 Low

\$32 - CPACKET_TIME

This single packet is used to set the time. It should be sent early in the process in ensure the best synchronization with the CPU clock time.

0 Packet Length

1	\$32 - CPACKET TIME
-	
2	Time zone selector (1=Time zone 1)
3	Seconds (0-59)
4	Hour (0-23)
5	Minute (0-59)
6	Month of the year (1-12)
7	Day of the month (1-31)
8	Current year (mod 1900)
9	Time Zone Name character 1
10	Time Zone Name character 2
11	Time Zone Name character 3
12	Day of the week (0=Monday6=Sunday)
13	12/24 hour selector (1=12 Hour format, anything other than 1=24 hour format)
14	Time zone date format
15	CRC-16 High
16	CRC-16 Low
<u></u>	ODA OVET MEM

\$70 - CPACKET_MEM

This packet is used to store a number of bytes into memory at a fixed location. Note that it is not used for loading up a wristapp because other information has to be reset when a wristapp has been loaded.

0	Packet Length
1	\$70 - CPACKET_MEM
2	High byte of memory address
3	Low byte of memory address
4n+3	Data to be stored into memory
n+4	CRC-16 High
n+5	CRC-16 Low

\$71 - CPACKET_BEEPS

This packet is used to control the hourly chimes and button beep flags.

0 Packet Length	
1 \$71 - CPACKET_BEEPS	
2 Enable Hourly chimes flag (0=Disable, Non-Zero=Enable)	
3 Enable Button beep flag (0=Disable, Non-Zero=Enable)	
4 CRC-16 High	
5 CRC-16 Low	

The Display

The DataLink display has 4 basic areas when it comes to programming. For convenience, I call them simply:

- TOP The top 6 digits. Each of these digits are represented by 9 segments which can be individually controlled. There are dash and period separators between the second/third and the forth/fifth digits for displaying dates. There is also a dash separator between the third and forth digits which is used for telephone numbers. It also has a tic mark before the first digit as a shorthand for the first two digits of the year.
- 2. SYMBOLS The AM/PM, Reminder, Night Mode, Alarm, and Note symbols. These tend to only be used by the Time app.
- 3. *MIDDLE* Like the TOP area, the Middle area also consists of 6 digits each made up of 9 segments. For separators between the second and third digits, you can use a colon, period, or a dash. The fourth and fifth digits can be separated by a dash or a period.
- 4. BOTTOM The bottom 8 digits which are each represented by a 5 by 5 matrix of pixels that can be individually addressed. The ROMs also support a series of scrolling routines to allow a message to be scrolled across the bottom at a nice even rate.

What is really nice about the watch is that every segment on the display is individually addressable. For convenience, we use a notation of BIT:OFFSET to indicate how to address the segment. What this means is that you need to set DISP_ROW (\$001d) to the OFFSET value and then set/clear the BIT in DISP_COL (\$001e) to turn on/off the corresponding segment. For example, if you wanted to turn on the AM indicator on the 150 which is referred to as 4:48, you would do:

```
LDA #$48
STA DISP_ROW
BSET 4,DISP_COL
```

Here's a quick overview of the display. All of the segments are clickable so that you can determine the way to set/clear that segment. This is a Java applet, so if your browser is not capable of supporting Java, you won't be able to see it. When you click on the segment, it will hi-light in red and display the appropriate set values on the status bar. Value1 will be what you use for the 150 and Value2 will be for the 150S.

The TOP/MIDDLE Character Set

The <u>TOP</u> and <u>MIDDLE</u> lines only allow for 32 different characters to be displayed (unless of course you do it all yourself). For convenience, we refer to this character set as the TIMEX6 character set. All of the Wristapps that are written use the TIMEX6 macro to convert ASCII strings to this set. Because you have to use the number zero for the letter O and the number five for the letter S, the TIMEX6 macro will handle the conversion for you. The characters that can't easily be displayed are: J K Q V X Y. Fortunately, they aren't used in a lot of words (except of course my first name:-).

The TIMEX6 character set does allow for the names of all the internal Apps to be displayed. It is important to be aware of this limited character set when choosing the name of your Wristapp, otherwise you won't be able to display it easily when someone switches to the app.

\$00	\$01	\$02	\$03	\$04	\$05	\$06	\$07	\$08	\$09	\$0a	\$0b	\$0c	\$0 d	\$0e	\$0f
<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	2	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	9	<u>A</u>	B	C	D	<u>E</u>	<u>F</u>

Е	\$10	\$11	\$12	\$13	\$14	\$15	\$16	\$17	\$18	\$19	\$1a	\$1b	\$1c	\$1d	\$1e	\$1f
	<u> </u>	H	<u>:</u>	L	M	N	P	R	T	U	W	Y	<u>r</u>		_	±

The routines which are useful for putting strings on the top and middle lines are:

PUT6TOP	???
PUT6MID	???
PUTMSG1	???
PUTMSG2	???
CLEARTOP	???
CLEARMID	???
CLEARTOP12	???
CLEARTOP34	???
CLEARTOP56	???
CLEARMID12	???
CLEARMID34	???
CLEARMID56	???
PUTLINE1	???
PUTLINE2	???
PUTTOP12	???
PUTTOP34	???
PUTTOP56	???
PUTMID12	???
PUTMID34	???
PUTMID56	???

You can see what all of these are displayed as below.

\$00 – 0	\$01 - 1	\$02 - 2	\$03 - 3
====		====	====
li i l	į į	=====	=====
		ŀ	
-===		=====	=====

\$04 - 4	\$05 - 5	\$06 - 6	\$07 - 7
	=====	====	====
 ===== 	 ===== 	 ===== 	
	====		

\$08 - 8	\$09 - 9	\$0a - A	\$0b - B
====	====	====	====
=====	=====	=====	=====
 			

====	=====		=====
\$0c - C	\$0d - D	\$0e - E	\$0f - F
===== 	==== 	====	====
		=====	====
=====	=====	=====	ļl
\$10 - G	\$11 - H	\$12 - I	\$13 - L
=====			
=====	li i	'	=====
-			
\$14 - M	\$15 - N	\$16 - P	\$17 - R
	=====	===== 	
\$18 - T	\$19 - U	\$1a - W	\$1b - Y
=====			

The Bottom Character set

\$1d -

\$1e - -

=====

\$1c - r

The <u>BOTTOM</u> line has a slightly richer character set which we call the TIMEX character set. It allows for 64 different characters, includes the entire upper case alphabet and quite a few special symbols. All of these characters are drawn on a 5x5 dot matrix.

\$1f - +

\$00	\$01	\$02	\$03	\$04	\$05	\$06	\$07	\$08	\$09	\$0a	\$0b	\$0c	\$0d	\$0e	\$0f
<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	4	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>8</u>	9	<u>A</u>	B	<u>C</u>	D	E	<u>F</u>
<u> </u>			A		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	A	A			<u> </u>		A	—	A

\$10	\$11	\$12	\$13	\$14	\$15	\$16	\$17	\$18	\$19	\$1a	\$1b	\$1c	\$1d	\$1e	\$1f
G	H	<u> </u>	<u>J</u>	<u>K</u>	L	M	N	<u>O</u>	<u>P</u>	Q	<u>R</u>	<u>S</u>	T	U	<u>V</u>

\$20	\$21	\$22	\$23	\$24	\$25	\$26	\$27	\$28	\$29	\$2a	\$2b	\$2c	\$2d	\$2e	\$2f
W	X	<u>Y</u>	<u>Z</u>	_	<u>!</u>	"	<u>#</u>	<u>></u>	<u>%</u>	<u>&</u>		<u>(</u>)	*	<u>+</u>

\$3	0 \$31	\$32	\$33	\$34	\$35	\$36	\$37	\$38	\$39	\$3a	\$3b	\$3c	\$3d	\$3e	\$3f
_		<u>.</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>:</u>	<u>\</u>	DIV		BELL	?		CHK	PREV	NEXT	BLOCK	SEP

The routines which are useful for putting strings on the top and middle lines are:

BANNER8	???
PUTMSGXBOT	???
PUTMSGBOT	???
PUTBOT678	???
PUTLINE3	???
PUT_LETTERX	???
PUTSCROLLMSG	???
SCROLLMSG	???
SCROLLMSG_CONT	???

\$00-0	\$01-1	\$02-2	\$03-3	\$04-4	\$05-5	\$06-6	\$07-7
@@_	@	@@@@_	@@@@_	@@_	@@@@@	_@@@@	@@@@@
_@@	_@@	@	@	@@_	@	@	@
@@	@	@@@	@@@	@@@@@	@@@@	@@@@_	@_
@@	@	@	@	@	@	@@	@
@@_	@	@@@@@	@@@@_	@_	@@@@_	@@@	@

\$08-8	\$09-9	\$0a-A	\$0b-B	\$0c-C	\$0d-D	\$0e-E	\$0f-F
@@@	_@@@_	_@@@_	@@@@_	_@@@@	@@@@_	@@@@@	@@@@@
@@	@@	@@	@@	@	@@	@	@
@@@	_@@@@	@@@@@	@@@@_	@	@@	@@@@_	@@@@_
@@	@	@@	@@	@	@@	@	@
@@@	@@@@_	@@	@@@@_	_@@@@	@@@@_	@@@@@	@

\$10-G	\$11-H	\$12-I	\$13-J	\$14-K	\$15-L	\$16-M	\$17-N
_@@@@	@@	@@@	@@@	@@	@	@@	@@
@	@@	@	@_	@@_	@	@@_@@	@@@
@_@@@	@@@@@	@	@_	@_@	@	@_@_@	@_@_@
@@	@@	@	@@_	@@_@_	@	@_@_@	@@@
_@@@@	@@	@@@	_@@	@@	@@@@@	@@	@@

\$18-O	\$19-P	\$1a-Q	\$1b-R	\$1c-S	\$1d-T	\$1e-U	\$1f-V
@@@	@@@@_	@@@	@@@@_	_@@@@	@@@@@	@@	@@
@@	@@	@@	@@	@	@	@@	@@
@@	@@@@_	@_@_@	@@@@_	@@@	@	@@	@@
@@	@	@@_	@@_	@	@	@@	_@_@_
@@@	@	_@@_@	@@	@@@@_	@	@@@	@

\$20-W	\$21-X	\$22-Y	\$23-Z	\$24-	\$25-!	\$26-"	\$27-#
@@	@@	@@	@@@@@		@	_@_@_	_@_@_
@@	_@_@_	_@_@_	@_		@	_@_@_	@@@@@
@_@_@	@	@	@		@		_@_@_
@@@	_@_@_	@	_@				@@@@@
@@_	@@	@	@@@@@		@		_@_@_

\$28-\$	\$29-%	\$2a-&	\$2b-'	\$2c-(\$2d-)	\$2e-*	\$2f-+
_@@@@	@@@	_@	@	@	@	@_@_@	@
@_@	@_	@_@	_@	_@	@_	@@@	@
@@@	@	_@@_@		_@	@_	@@@@@	@@@@@
@@	_@	@@_		_@	@_	@@@	@
@@@@_	@@@	_@@_@		@	@	@_@_@	@

\$30-,	\$31	\$32	\$33-/	\$34-:	\$35-\	\$36-	\$37-=
			@		@	@	
	@@@@@		@_ @		 	@@@@@	@@@@@
@				@	@_		@@@@@
_@		@	@		@	@	

\$38->	\$39-?	\$3a	\$3b-	\$3c-	\$3d-	\$3e-	\$3f-
@	_@@		@	@	@	@@@@@	
@@@	@@_		@_	@@@	@@@	@@@@@	_@@@_
@@@	@		@_@	@@@@@	@@@@@	@@@@@	_@@@_
@@@@@			_@	@@@	@@@	@@@@@	_@@@_
@	@	@@@@@	@@@@@	@	@	@@@@@	

Alarm	4:1C	4:1A
AM	4:48	4:46
M1A	4:42	4:40
M1B	3:40	3:3E
M1C	2:40	2:3E
M1D	2:46	2:44
M1E	3:46	3:44
M1F	4:46	4:44
M1G	3:44	3:42
M1H	4:44	4:42
M1I	2:44	2:42
M2A	4:3A	4:38
M2B	3:38	3:36
M2C	2:38	2:36
M2D	2:3E	2:3C
M2E	3:3E	3:3C
M2F	4:3E	4:3C
M2G	3:3C	3:3A
M2H	4:3C	4:3A
M2I	2:3C	2:3A
МЗА	4:30	4:2E
МЗВ	3:2E	3:2C
МЗС	2:2E	2:2C
M3D	2:34	2:32
МЗЕ	3:34	3:32
M3F	4:34	4:32
M3G	3:32	3:30
МЗН	4:32	4:30

M3I	2:32	2:30
M4A	4:28	4:26
M4B	3:26	3:24
M4C	2:26	2:24
M4D	2:2C	2:2A
M4E	3:2C	3:2A
M4F	4:2C	4:2A
M4G	3:2A	3:28
M4H	4:2A	4:28
M4I	2:2A	2:28
M5A	4:1E	4:1C
M5B	3:1C	3:1A
M5C	2:1C	2:1A
M5D	2:22	2:20
M5E	3:22	3:20
M5F	4:22	4:20
M5G	3:20	3:1E
M5H	4:20	4:1E
M5I	2:20	2:1E
M6A	4:10	4:0E
M6B	3:0E	3:0C
M6C	2:0E	2:0C
M6D	2:14	2:12
M6E	3:14	3:12
M6F	4:14	4:12
M6G	3:12	3:10
M6H	4:12	4:10
M6I	2:12	2:10
MC23	3:36	3:34
MD45	3:24	3:22
MP23	2:36	2:34
MP45	2:24	2:22
Night	4:26	4:24
Note	4:0e	4:0C
PM	4:40	4:3E
Remind	4:38	4:36
S1A1	2:47	
S1A2	2:45	
S1A3	2:43	
S1A4	2:41	
S1A5	2:3F	
S1B1	3:47	
S1B1 S1B2	3:45	
S1B3	3:43	
S1B4	3:41	

CADE	0.05	
S1B5	3:3F	
S1C1	4:47	
S1C2	4:45	
S1C3	4:43	
S1C4	4:41	
S1C5	4:3F	
S1D1	0:47	
S1D2	0:45	
S1D3	0:43	
S1D4	0:41	
S1D5	0:3F	
S1E1	1:47	
S1E2	1:45	
S1E3	1:43	
S1E4	1:41	
S1E5	1:3F	
S2A1	2:3D	
S2A2	2:3B	
S2A3	2:39	
S2A4	2:37	
S2A5	2:35	
S2B1	3:3D	
S2B2	3:3B	
S2B3	3:39	
S2B4	3:37	
S2B5	3:35	
S2C1	4:3D	
	4:3B	
S2C2 S2C3	4:39	
S2C4	4:37	
S2C5	4:35	
S2D1	0:3D	
S2D2	0:3B	
CODO	0:39	
S2D4	0:37	
S2D5	0:35	
S2D3 S2D4 S2D5 S2E1 S2E2 S2E3	1:3D	
S2E2	1:3B	
S2E3	1:39	
S2E4	1:37	
S2E5	1:35	
S3A1	2:33	
S3A2	2:31	
S2E4 S2E5 S3A1 S3A2 S3A3 S3A4	2:2F	
S3A4	2:2D	
00/14	14.40	<u> </u>

S3A5	2:2B	
S3B1	3:33	
S3B2	3:31	
S3B3	3:2F	
S3B4	3:2D	
S3B5	3:2B	
S3C1	4:33	
S3C2	4:31	
S3C3	4:2F	
S3C4	4:2D	
S3C5	4:2B	
S3D1	0:33	
S3D2	0:31	
S3D3	0:2F	
S3D4	0:2D	
S3D5	0:2B	
S3E1	1:33	
S3E2	1:31	
S3E3	1:2F	
S3E4	1:2D	
S3E5	1:2B	
S4A1	2:27	
S4A2	2:25	
S4A3	2:23	
S4A4	2:21	
S4A5	2:1F	
S4B1	3:27	
S4B2	3:25	
S4B3	3:23	
S4B4	3:21	
S4B5	3:1F	
S4C1	4:27	
S4C2	4:25	
S4C3	4:23	
S4C4 S4C5	4:21	
S4C5	4:1F	
S4D1 S4D2	0:27	
S4D2	0:25	
S4D3	0:23	
S4D4	0:21	
S4D5 S4E1 S4E2 S4E3	0:1F	
S4E1	1:27	
S4E2	1:25	
S4E3	1:23	
S4E4	1:21	

S4E5	1:1F	
S5A1	2:1D	
S5A2	2:1B	
S5A3	2:19	
S5A4	2:17	
S5A5	2:15	
S5B1	3:1D	
S5B2	3:1B	
S5B3	3:19	
S5B4	3:17	
S5B5	3:15	
S5C1	4:1D	
S5C2	4:1B	
S5C3	4:19	
S5C4	4:17	
S5C5	4:15	
S5D1	0:1D	
S5D2	0:1B	
S5D3	0:19	
S5D4	0:17	
S5D5	0:15	
S5E1	1:1D	
S5E2	1:1B	
S5E3	1:19	
S5E4	1:17	
S5E5	1:15	
S6A1	2:13	
S6A2	2:11	
S6A3	2:0F	
S6A4	2:0D	
S6A5	2:0B	
S6B1	3:13	
S6B2	3:11	
S6B3	3:0F	
S6B4	3:0D	
S6B5	3:0B	
S6C1	4:13	
S6C2	4:11	
S6C3	4:0F	
S6C4	4:0D	<u> </u>
S6C5	4:0B	
S6D1	0:13	
S6D2	0:13	
S6D2 S6D3	0:11 0:0F	<u> </u>
S6D4	0:0F	
3004	טט.טן	

0005	0.00	
S6D5	0:0B	
S6E1	1:13	
S6E2	1:11	
S6E3	1:0F	
S6E4	1:0D	
S6E5	1:0B	
S7A1	2:09	
S7A2	2:07	
S7A3	2:05	
S7A4	2:03	
S7A5	2:01	
S7B1	3:09	
S7B2	3:07	
S7B3	3:05	
S7B4	3:03	
S7B5	3:01	
S7C1	4:09	
S7C2	4:07	
S7C3	4:05	
S7C3	4:03	
S7C4	4:01	
S7D1		
	0:09	
S7D2	0:07	
S7D3	0:05	
S7D4	0:03	
S7D5	0:01	
S7E1	1:09	
S7E2	1:07	
S7E3	1:05	
S7E4	1:03	
S7E5	1:01	
S8A1	2:02	
S8A2	2:04	
S8A3	2:06	
S8A4	2:08	
S8A5	2:0a	
S8B1	3:02	
S8B2	3:04	
S8B3	3:06	
S8B4	3:08	
S8B5	3:0a	
S8C1	4:02	
S8C2	4:04	
S8C3	4:06	
S8C4	4:08	
J0007	1 1.00	

S8C5	4:0a	
S8D1	1:02	
S8D2	1:04	
S8D3	1:06	
S8D4	1:08	
S8D5	1:0a	
S8E1	0:02	
S8E2	0:04	
S8E3	0:06	
S8E4	0:08	
S8E5	0:0a	
T1A	2:42	2:40
T1B	1:40	1:3E
T1C	0:40	0:3E
T1D	0:42	0:40
T1E	0:46	0:44
T1F	1:46	1:44
T1G	1:42	1:40
T1H T1I	1:44	1:42
T1I	0:44	0:42
T2A	2:3A	2:38
T2B	1:38	1:36
T2C	0:38	0:36
T2D	0:3A	0:38
T2E	0:3E	0:3C
T2F	1:3E	1:3C
T2G	1:3A	1:38
T2H	1:3C	1:3A
T2I	0:3C	0:3A
T3A	2:30	2:2E
T3B	1:2E	1:2C
T3C	0:2E	0:2C
T3D	0:30	0:2E
T3E	0:34	0:32
	1:34	
T3F T3G	1:30	1:32 1:2E
TOU		
T3H T3I	1:32 0:32	1:30
T4A		0:30
	2:28	2:26
T4B	1:26	1:24
T4C	0:26	0:24
T4D T4E	0:28	0:26
	0:2C	0:2A
T4F	1:2C	1:2A
T4G	1:28	1:26

1:2A	1:28
0:2A	0:28
2:1E	2:1C
1:1c	1:1A
0:1c	0:1A
0:1e	0:1C
0:22	0:20
1:22	1:20
1:1E	1:1C
1:20	1:1E
0:20	0:1E
2:10	2:0E
1:0e	1:0C
0:0e	0:0C
0:10	0:0E
0:14	0:12
1:14	1:12
1:10	1:0E
1:12	1:10
0:12	0:10
1:36	1:34
4:2E	4:2C
1:24	1:22
0:36	0:34
0:24	0:22
	0:2A 2:1E 1:1c 0:1c 0:1e 0:22 1:22 1:1E 1:20 0:20 2:10 1:0e 0:0e 0:10 0:14 1:14 1:10 1:12 0:12 1:36 4:2E 1:24 0:36

Memory Map

The Datalink is controlled by a custom 6805 which has 16K of ROM, 1.25K of Ram and 2.0K of EEProm. Because the 6805 has a 15 bit address bus, all accesses wrap at 0800 to 0000 and repeat once again. The EEProm is a serial device and does not appear in the accessible address space for the 6805.

Datalink Overview Memory Map

0000-002A	6805 Hardware registers	
002B-004F	Unused ram (probably not even mapped)	
0050-005F	System App local variables	
0060-0067	Wristapp local variables	
0068-00C2	System local variables	
00C3-00FF	Call stack	
0100-010F	EEProm control variables	
0110-0335	Wristapp memory	
0336-0435	Sound memory (starts high, low end can be used for a larger wristapp)	
0436-04FF	System upper ram	
0500-3FFF	Unused - This is a hole in the address space	
0400-7FFF	System ROM	

<More memory map stuff to come>

Differences between the 150 and 150S

For Christmas 1996, Timex introduced a smaller version of the 150 called the 150s. This watch has substantially the same hardware and capabilities as the 150, but in a smaller package. You can tell the difference between the two by entering COMM Mode. If the version on the bottom line is V2.0, then the watch is a 150. If it says V2.1, it is a 150S. There is also a newer release of the Datalink software (V2.1) for the 150s which works with all of the Datalink watches. The older V2.0 software will not talk to the 150s.

It is not possible to run the same wristapp on both watches because of a few differences:

- The addresses for the display segments have changed. Mostly this has been a simple subtraction of 2 from
 the offsets for addressing the display segments, but it also involved the shuffling of a couple of the pixels in
 the segments on the bottom line. Since turning on a segment is a hard coded constant, an application has
 to be recompiled for the different display.
- To accommodate the change in display segments, a couple of ROM routines have been changed. This
 resulted in a shuffling of the addresses of a number of routines within the watch.
- To further complicate things, the order of a few routines in the ROM has been changed. While the routines are exactly the same in both the 150 and the 150s, the location of these routines is never the same.
- The <u>CPACKET_START</u> packet has a 4 for the version code instead of a 3.
- Even with all this shuffling, the memory map for the low ram appears to be exactly identical, as does the actual 6805 hardware.

Dealing with the Differences

Because the two watches are so different, you have to essentially write the same program twice with different targets for all of the system routines and any segment poking that is done. The V2.1 software handles this by storing both copies of the code in the .ZAP file with a description field to identify which watch the software is targeted to. When you identify the type of the watch to the DataLink software, it automatically chooses the right software to send.

Accessing the EEPROM

The 2K EEProm in the Datalink is accessed over a serial interface and is not directly mapped to the 6805 address space. The entries for all of the apps are stored sequentially in the EEProm with a length/flag byte at the front of each one. When an entry is deleted, it is done by simply setting the high bit on the flag byte. All of the internal software simply skips over the entry. There is no code in the watch for shuffling the data in the EEProm.

When any data is downloaded to the EEProm, it essentially clears the EEProm pointers and starts again. This has the effect of deleting all Phone, List, Anniversary, and Appointment entries if you just load a single entry down to the watch. However, the actual data in the EEProm is never cleared out except when new data overwrites. This means that it is possible to dump out the data in the EEProm even if the watch has been reset or only one or two entries downloaded to it.

There are some internal routines for getting to the EEProm (to be documented later) and it is possible with some work to write code that allows you to store entries in the EEProm, but you would have to figure out how to shuffle the entries in the EEProm if you wanted to add an entry without deleting everything (this isn't really as difficult as it sounds).

Sound Hardware

The Datalink is capable of playing 14 tones by poking one of the following values into PORT_SOUND (location \$0028). From experimentation, it appears that only the low nibble of whatever value is poked into this location is actually used.

It is my current working theory that there is a timer routine in the Datalink which is actually causing the resulting frequencies and it might be possible to generate other sounds by going through a slightly different mechanism to poke the sound hardware.

Note that if you use the built-in sound routines for playing sounds, you will find that the interrupt routines will happily readjust the hardware tones behind your back.

Hardware Tones

0	Tone_END - This seems to generate silence
1	Low C
2	High C
3	Middle C
4	Very High C
5	High F (Reported to be a little bit lower than F)
6	Middle F
7	Low F
8	Very High G# (G-Sharp)
	High G# (G-Sharp)
10	Middle G# (G-Sharp)
11	Low G# (G-Sharp)
12	High D
13	Middle D
14	Low D
15	Silence

Important Terms:

Sound Scheme - A set of sounds (this is the .SPC file in the SND directory of the Datalink application) which are downloaded to the watch. A sound scheme contains all the Soundlets and <u>Sound Sequences</u> for all 10 defined system sound values. This file is loaded in the watch so that the end of it is at \$0435 in memory.

System Sound - is one of the 10 defined system sound values:

Value	Symbol	Purpose
\$80	SND_NONE	No sound at all
\$c1	SND_BUTTON	Button Beep
\$c2	SND_RETURN	Return to time
\$83	SND_HOURLY	Hourly Chime
\$c4	SND_CONF	Confirmation
\$85	SND_APPT	Appointment Beep
\$86	SND_ALARM	Alarm Beep

\$87	SND_DLOAD	Program Download
\$88	SND_EXTRA	Extra sound
\$89	SND_COMERR	Comm Error
\$8a	SND_DONE	Comm done

Sound Sequence - The sequence of soundlets which are played to for a given System Sound. There can be as few as 1 Sound Sequence and as many as 10 different Sound Sequences. Each System Sound maps to one Sound Sequence although the same Sound Sequence can be used for more than one System Sound. A Sound Sequence is represented by two series of numbers.

The first series is called the Soundlet Count Table and consists of a series of one or more bytes where the last byte in the series has the high bit set (\$80). For each entry in the Soundlet Count Table, the number of times that a sound is played is determined by clearing the tip bit and then using the resulting number as a count. So \$81 indicates the last entry with a repeat count of 1. \$A0 indicates the last entry with a repeat count of 20. \$0A indicates an entry (with at least one more following it) with a repeat count of 10.

The second series is the Soundlet Pointer Table which consists of exactly the same number of entries as the Soundlet Count Table. Each entry in this table is simply a pointer to the start of the corresponding Soundlet

Soundlet - A sequence of Notes terminated by a 0 note. There is no practical limit on the number of notes in a Soundlet except for the total size of 256 bytes for the entire Sound Scheme.

Note - A single sound to be played. The note consists of a single byte broken into two Nibbles. The high order nibble is the tone to be played and the low order nibble is the duration for that tone in 1/10th of a second intervals.

Tone - One of 14 tones supported by the sound hardware on the watch as well as the two values which produce silence:

Sound Scheme Format

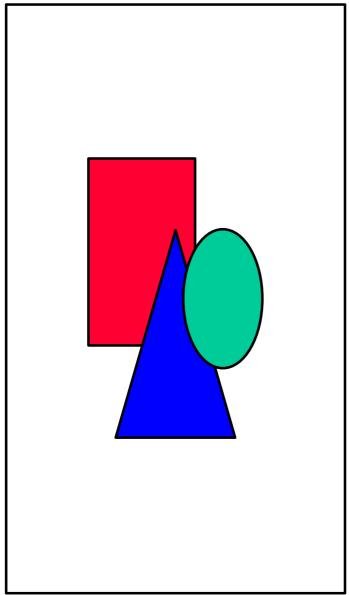
Given the default sounds in the ROM, I propose that this is how we would interpret and code them:

```
$00
TONE_END
                           ; END
             EOU
TONE_LOW_C
           EQU $10
                          ; Low C
TONE_HI_C
           EQU $20
                          ; High C
TONE_MID_C
           EQU $30
                          ; Middle C
TONE_VHI_C EQU $40
                          ; Very high C
             EQU
TONE_HI_F
                    $50
                          ; High F (little bit lower than F)
TONE_MID_F
             EQU
                    $60
                           ; Middle F
TONE LO F
             EQU $70
                           ; Low F
TONE_VHI_GSHARP EQU $80
                          ; Very High G# (G Sharp)
TONE_HI_GSHARP EQU $90
                          ; High G#
TONE_MID_GSHARP EQU $A0
                          ; Middle G#
TONE_LO_GSHARP EQU $B0
                          ; Low G#
             EQU
                   $C0
                           ; High D
TONE_HI_D
TONE_MID_D EQU $D0
TONE_LO_D EQU $E0
                           ; Middle D
                           ; Low D
TONE_PAUSE EQU $F0
                         ; Pause
; This is the default sound table
DEF_SOUNDS
      db
             SP_1-SD_1
                          ; 0000: 08
             SD_1-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0001: 0b BUTTON BEEP
      db
             SD_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0002: Oc RETURN TO TIME
      db
      db
             SD_3-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0003: 0d HOURLY CHIME
      db
             SD_4-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0004: 0e CONFIRMATION
             SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0005: Of APPOINTMENT BEEP
      db
      db
             SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0006: Of
                                     ALARM BEEP
      db
             SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0007: Of
                                      PROGRAM DOWNLOAD
      db
             SD 5-DEF SOUNDS ; 0008: Of
                                      EXTRA
      db
             SD_6-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0009: 11 COMM ERROR
             SD_7-DEF_SOUNDS ; 000a: 12 COMM DONE
; This is the \underline{\text{soundlet count table}} which contains the duration
; counts for the individual soundlets
            SND_END+1
SD_1
     db
                          ; 000b: 81
SD_2 db SND_END+1
                          ; 000c: 81
SD_3 db SND_END+2
                          ; 000d: 82
SD_4 db SND_END+4
                          ; 000e: 84
SD_5 db 10,SND_END+24 ; 000f: 0a a8
SD_7
      db
             SND_END+16
                           ; 0012: a0
; This is the soundlet pointer table which contains the pointers to the soundlets
;
SP_1 db
           SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0013: 1d
```

```
SP_2
       db
              SL_1-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0014: 1b
SP_3
      db
              SL_3-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0015: 1f
             SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0016: 1d
SP_4 db
             SL_4-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0017: 22
SP_5 db
      db
             SL_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0018: 27
SP 6
      db
             SL 5-DEF SOUNDS ; 0019: 2a
SP_7
      db
             SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 001a: 1d
; These are the \underline{soundlets} themselves. The +1 or other number
indicates the duration for the sound.
;
SL_1
      db
              TONE_HI_GSHARP+1
                                           ; 001b: 91
              TONE_END
                                           ; 001c: 00
      db
              TONE_MID_C+1
                                           ; 001d: 31
SL_2
       db
       db
              TONE_END
                                            ; 001e: 00
              TONE_MID_C+2
                                           ; 001f: 32
SL_3
       db
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
                                           ; 0020: f2
       db
              TONE_END
                                           ; 0021: 00
SL_4
       db
              TONE_HI_C+2
                                           ; 0022: 22
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
                                            ; 0023: f2
                                            ; 0024: 22
       db
              TONE_HI_C+2
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+10
                                            ; 0025: fa
       db
              TONE_END
                                            ; 0026: 00
                                           ; 0027: 22
SL_5
       db
              TONE_HI_C+2
                                            ; 0028: f2
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
       db
              TONE_END
                                            ; 0029: 00
                                            ; 002a: 23
SL_6
       db
              TONE_HI_C+3
       db
              TONE_MID_C+3
                                           ; 002b: 33
              TONE_END
                                            ; 002c: 00
; This is the tone that the comm app plays for each record
;
db
     TONE_MIDC/16
                                    ; 002d: 03
```

Sound Files

The sound scheme stored in a file is nearly identical with the exception of a 4 byte header. Given the default sound, you might picture it as below (with thanks to Pigeon for his first representation of this).



Brent Davidson gives a pretty good explanation of this: ("Absolute offset" refer to the offset location in the file. "Relative offset" refers to the location without the "header" (25 04 19 69).

The 08 at absolute offset 0004 indicates that the <u>soundlet count table</u> is 8 bytes long. In this case, we have only 7 different sounds, but one sound has two entries because it uses two <u>soundlets</u>.

The next 10 bytes represent the relative offsets of the sound sequences. The relative offset of each byte reflects the system sound it represents. This table is fixed in size because there are only 10 system sounds.

The next 8 (or however many are indicated by absolute offset 0004) bytes (the soundlet count table) are in the relative offsets pointed to by the sound sequence table. The high order nibble of the byte indicates the last entry for this sound. If it is clear, there are more soundlets associated with this sound. The remaining 7 bits in the byte are the number of times that the corresponding soundlet is to be played. Hence, a value of 0a indicates that the corresponding soundlet is to be played 10 times and the next entry in the soundlet count table is to be used for the sound. A value of 81 indicates that the corresponding soundlet is to be played once.

The next 8 bytes (or however many are indicated by absolute offset 0004) are the <u>soundlet pointer table</u>. They are parallel to the previous 8 bytes, and reference the relative offsets of the <u>soundlets</u>.

The remainder of the bytes (except for the final byte) are the <u>soundlets</u> themselves. The high order nibble indicates the <u>tone</u>, the low order nibble indicates the duration. A byte of 00 signals the end of each soundlet.

The low order nibble of the final byte of the file indicates the <u>tone</u> played after each record is downloaded during transmission, it's high order nibble is always 0, and it's count cannot be set.

Wristapp Programming Reference

The Processor

The Datalink contains a custom Motorola 6805 processor which performs all of the watch functions. This turns out to be a very convenient thing as the 6805 is well documented and actually pretty fun to program (IMHO). If you are looking for technical information, I tend to look to Motorola's 6805 home page and to the instruction set card Oxford University Computing Laboratory's Microprocessor reference card. All of my work has been done with just these two information sources.

To summarize the 6805, it has two 8-bit registers (A and X) and a small number of addressing modes. Since it has a 15 bit address bus, you are left with the interesting problem of using a register as a pointer. To deal with this, you have to resort to self modifying code. If you are only having to point to a small amount of memory, you can also use the indexed mode where the register is an offset from some base location. Of course, if you only have to point to things in the first 256 bytes of ram, you can pretend that a register might be a pointer.

	Bit Manip		Branch	h Read/Modify/Write				Contro	ol	Register/Memory						
	BTB	BSC	REL	DIR	INH	INH	INH	IX	INH	INH	IMM	DIR	EXT	IX2	IX1	IX
	0x	1x	2x	3x	4x	5x	6x	7x	8x	9x	Ax	Вх	Cx	Dx	Ex	Fx
x0	BRSET0	BSET0	BRA	NEG	NEGA	NEGX	NEGX	NEG	RTI		SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB
x1	BRCLR0	BCLR0	BRN						RTS		CMP	CMP	CMP	CMP	CMP	CMP
x2	BRSET1	BSET1	BHI								SBC	SBC	SBC	SBC	SBC	SBC
х3	BRCLR1	BCLR1	BLS	COM	COMA	COMX	COMX	COM	SWI		CPX	CPX	CPX	CPX	CPX	CPX
x4	BRSET2	BSET2	BCC	LSR	LSRA	LSRX	LSRX	LSR			AND	AND	AND	AND	AND	AND
х5	BRCLR2	BCLR2	BCS								BIT	BIT	BIT	BIT	BIT	BIT
x6	BRSET3	BSET3	BNE	ROR	RORA	RORX	RORX	ROR			LDA	LDA	LDA	LDA	LDA	LDA
х7	BRCLR3	BCLR3	BEQ	ASR	ASRA	ASRX	ASRX	ASR		TAX		STA	STA	STA	STA	STA
x8	BRSET4	BSET4	BHCC	LSL	LSLA	LSLX	LSLX	LSL		CLC	EOR	EOR	EOR	EOR	EOR	EOR
x9	BRCLR4	BCLR4	BHCS	ROL	ROLA	ROLX	ROLX	ROL		SEC	ADC	ADC	ADC	ADC	ADC	ADC
xΑ	BRSET5	BSET5	BPL	DEC	DECA	DECX	DECX	DEC		CLI	ORA	ORA	ORA	ORA	ORA	ORA
хB	BRCLR5	BCLR5	BMI							SEI	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD
хC	BRSET6	BSET6	BMC	INC	INCA	INCX	INCX	INC		RSP		JMP	JMP	JMP	JMP	JMP
хD	BRCLR6	BCLR6	BMS	TST	TSTA	TSTX	TSTX	TST		NOP	BSR*	JSR	JSR	JSR	JSR	JSR
хE	BRSET7	BSET7	BIL						STOP		LDX	LDX	LDX	LDX	LDX	LDX
xF	BRCLR7	BCLR7	BIH	CLR	CLRA	CLRX	CLRX	CLR	WAIT	TXA		STX	STX	STX	STX	STX

^{*} BSR Is a REL type instruction

```
INH - Inherent (1 Byte)
IMM - Immediate (2 Bytes) e.g. LDA #20
DIR - Direct (2 Bytes) e.g. LDA $61
EXT - Extended (3 Bytes) e.g. LDA $0244
REL - Relative (2 Bytes) e.g. BEQ *+20
BSC - Bit Set/Clear (2 bytes)e.g. BSET2 $61
BTB - Bit test and Branch (3 bytes) e.g. BRCLR2 $61,*+10
IX - Indexed (1 byte) e.g. ADD ,X or ADD 0,X
IX1 - Indexed 1 byte offset (2 bytes) e.g. LDA $61,X
IX2 - Indexed 2 byte offset (3 bytes) e.g. LDA $0122,X
```

Tools

Unfortunately, there really aren't a lot of tools out there for creating wristapps... While there are free assemblers available on Motorola's 6805 home page, you will find that the lack of support for Timex's character set can be a bit limiting. Even more problematic is that you have to figure out how to get the program to the watch in order to run it.

My solution has been to write my own assembler which creates the .zap file format that is understood by the Datalink software on the PC. This <u>DLZap</u> program is pretty braindead in many ways and has quite a few bugs associated with refreshing the screen. It also is limited to creating apps only for the 150 or the 150s one at a time. If you want to create an app which runs on both watches, you have to combine them by hand.

I am working on a newer tool which doesn't have the refresh bugs (yeah, right :-) and automatically creates both the 150 and the 150s applications. Hopefully, this should be available in a couple of weeks. (Like I ever got a chance to actually finish it, but read on :-).

ASM6805 (2 months later)

Instead of fixing the refresh problems in DLZap, I realized that I needed something to address all of the work I was having to do to create wristApps and make it a bit easier (and hopefully more reproducible). I have gone and created a new version of the DLZap program which takes .zsm files and outputs the proper .zap file. Basically in a nutshell what it does is:

- 1. Compile from a single .zsm file and create both the 150 and the 150S versions of a Wristapp
- 2. Find the location where the Datalink software is installed and put the new wristapp there
- 3. Automatically update the timexdl.dat file to incorporate the wristapp
- 4. Integrate into Microsoft Developer studio to allow you to advance through errors with the F4 key.
- 5. Run as a windows app and allow you to select the file to assemble from a file requester

You can download the setup program for the beta here.

The .ZSM file Format

So, what is the .ZSM file format? It is nothing more than a standard .ASM file with a couple of comment lines at the beginning. For example the header for TIPCALC would be:

```
;Name: Tim Calculator
;Version: TIPCALC1
;Description: The tip calculator - by John A. Toebes, VIII
;
;Press the set button to enter the amount. When in set mode, press the MODE button to switch between dollars and cents mode.
;Press the set button to go back to the display mode. The tip amount will scroll across the bottom of the screen as 15%, 20% and then 10% in sequence.
;
;When in display mode, pressing the prev or next buttons will enter the set mode automatically on the dollars amount.
;
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
```

The keywords are immediately after the semicolon and before the colon. The only recognized keywords are HEADER, NAME, VERSION, DESCRIPTION, HELPFILE, HELPTOPIC, and PARENT. It uses the VERSION keyword to identify the name of the created wristapp. The remaining information is just copied into the .ZAP file for use by the Timex software. In the process of doing this, I discovered that the last digit of the first line of a .ZAP file (the line that looks like TDL0405971) indicates whether the app is a 150-only app (last digit =1) or a 150/150S Dual app (last digit=2).

System Routine Definitions

To compile a Wristapp, you need a header file which defines all of the routines that you might call. For now, I have two versions of the same file - Wristapp.i which I put into two separate directories:

- Wristapp.i for the 150
- Wristapp.i for the 150s

Program Layout Basics

Wristapp Interface Entries

Unlike more complex operating systems and modern programming environments, the Datalink Wristapps are simply a series of bytes to be loaded into the watch. They are always loaded at \$0110 and there is no relocation whatsoever. This means that if you want to have more than one Wristapp in the watch at a time, you can't. However, you can get around this limitation by creating a Wristapp which performs more than one function. The biggest issue with this will be the limited amount of ram (\$0110 up \$0436 minus however much you use for a sound scheme). This works out to 804 bytes if you could have no sound scheme loaded. Since the typical sound scheme is about 32 bytes, a more reasonable limit is 770 bytes for a wristapp - not a lot of room for sloppy code.

0110	WRIST_MAIN	This is a JMP instruction to your primary initialization entry point for the wristapp. It is called immediately after the wristapp has been loaded for the first time and never again.
0113	WRIST_SUSPEND	This is a JMP instruction to your suspend entry point. It is called if your app is suspended because an alarm has gone off or your app has timed out because nothing has happened for 3 minutes. If you don't care about this, the three bytes should be a RTS followed by two NOP instructions.
0116	WRIST_DOTIC	This is a JMP instruction to your callback handling routine. It is called in any situation where the app has requested a callback for timed events such as the normal TIC (1/10 th second), Second change, Minute change, Hour Change, and Day change. If you do not want to handle these events, the three bytes should be a RTS followed by two NOP instructions
0119	WRIST_INCOMM	This is a JMP instruction to your COMM suspend routine. It is called when the COMM app wants to suspend your Wristapp which has requested a callback for timed events. This gives your app a chance to forget about timers for a while. Note that it is possible that the app may never be reentered if the user downloads a new wristapp on top of it. If you don't care about this, the three bytes should be a RTS followed by two NOP instructions.
011C	WRIST_NEWDATA	This is a JMP instruction to your new data handling routine. It is called when the COMM app has downloaded new data to the watch. This can be useful if you have an app that has to know about the data in the EEProm such as a password protect utility. If you don't care about this, the three bytes should be a RTS followed by two NOP instructions.
011F	WRIST_GETSTATE	This is always two instructions: LDA STATETAB, X RTS Which are used to get an entry from The State Table. The X register points to the entry that is to be retrieved. You MUST supply this routine in order for the Wristapp to even function.
0123	WRIST_JMP_STATE0	This is a JMP to the state 0 handling routine.
0126	WRIST_OFF_STATE0	This is the offset into the state table for the state data associated with state 0. Unless you reorder the states, this will always be 0.
0127	WRIST_JMP_STATE1	This is a JMP to the state 1 handling routine (if any).
012A	WRIST_OFF_STATE1	This is the offset into the state table for the state data associated with state 1 (if any)

This sequence of JMP instructions followed by the offset value repeats for all of the states that your Wristapp supports. If you only have a single state, then your code can start at 0127.

Strings and Data

With any typical program, you want to be able to write to the display. If you can get away with using strings from the ROM, then you don't have to worry about where to put the strings. However, when you want to put your own strings there, you need to be aware that the BANNER8, PUT6TOP, and PUT6MID routines all take offsets from 0110 as the string to put on the display. This effectively limits you to putting all of your strings at the start of the Wristapp. Since you also know that you can't put a string until 0127, those first bytes of addressability are lost, limiting you to a total of 233 bytes of strings that you can store.

.ZAP File Format

The Timex Datalink software on the PC stores all of the Wristapps in a .ZAP file. The format of this file turns out to be pretty simple. In fact, you can edit it using any standard text editor as long as you remember that the last line can not have a Carriage return after it. This seems to make the Datalink software not always recognize the file.

Within the file, each section is terminated by a ¬ character (\$AC). You can optionally put a comment on the line immediately after the separator character. For the V2.1 software, the .ZAP file contains the code for both the 150 and the 150s. For the earlier 2.0 software, the 150 code happens to be first and the 150s code is simply ignored. This allows the same .zap file to work for both versions of the software.

Applet file header	This is some sort of a version string associated with the creation time. It is typically of the form "TDLmmddyyn" where mmddyy is the date that the applet was created and n is a sequence number. The actual value of this string seems to be ignored.
This is the name of the applet as it is to appear in the Wristapps list for the 150. The name 150 any number of characters (there may be an upper limit on it) and can contain spaces a special characters.	
Version 150	This is the version number of the 150 applet. It should be up to 8 characters of alphanumeric characters. It is not clear that this is actually used by the software.
Description 150	This is the description for the 150 applet that is shown when you select it in the Wristapp panel. The description can be pretty much any length and even include blank lines. The software does its best to wrap this description when it displays it.
Help Filename 150	This is the name of the Windows .hlp file that is to be used when the user asks for help on the 150 applet. The default file that timex uses for all of its wristapps is WATCHAPP.HLP. You should provide a .hlp file for any wristapp which tells the user how the Wristapp works on the watch.
Help Index 150	This is the index in the help file associated with the help for the 150 applet. This is passed along with the Help Filename to the Windows Help system.
Config App 150	This is the configuration program (if any) that is to be invoked when the user selects the configure button in the Wristapps software. This program should be a standalone Windows program that modifies the applet as appropriate. If the program is not configurable, the string should be "none"
Watch 150	This is the name of the watch that this applet is targeted at. It should be "Timex Data Link 150 Watch"
Code 150	This is the hex code for the 150 applet. It is simply the ASCII dump of the hex digits (0-9A-Z) of the code to be downloaded to the watch. It really should be a single line of text with no spaces, but it does appear to allow the line to wrap. Since the longest this line can ever be is 1608 characters, there really isn't any need to wrap the line.
CRC 150	This is the CRC-16 associated with the 150 applet. It is only a CRC on the Code 150 string.
Data Indicator	This is the indicator of data for the 150 applet. If there is no data, this should be a 0, otherwise it is a 1.

150	
Data 150	(OPTIONAL) This is the data for the 150 applet. This entry is present ONLY if the Data Indicator 150 value is 1.
Name 150s	This is the name of the applet as it is to appear in the Wristapps list for the 150s. The name can be any number of characters (there may be an upper limit on it) and can contain spaces and other special characters.
Version 150s	This is the version number of the 150s applet. It should be up to 8 characters of alphanumeric characters. It is not clear that this is actually used by the software.
Description 150s	This is the description for the 150s applet that is shown when you select it in the Wristapp panel. The description can be pretty much any length and even include blank lines. The software does its best to wrap this description when it displays it.
Help Filename 150s	This is the name of the Windows .hlp file that is to be used when the user asks for help on the 150s applet. The default file that Timex uses for all of its wristapps is WATCHAPP.HLP. You should provide a .hlp file for any wristapp which tells the user how the Wristapp works on the watch.
Help Index 150s	This is the index in the help file associated with the help for the 150 applet. This is passed along with the Help Filename to the Windows Help system.
Config App 150s	This is the configuration program (if any) that is to be invoked when the user selects the configure button in the Wristapps software. This program should be a standalone Windows program which modifies the applet as appropriate. If the program is not configurable, the string should be "none"
Watch 150s	This is the name of the watch that this applet is targeted at. It should be "Timex Data Link 150s Watch"
Code 150s	This is the hex code for the 150s applet. It is simply the ASCII dump of the hex digits (0-9A-Z) of the code to be downloaded to the watch. It really should be a single line of text with no spaces, but it does appear to allow the line to wrap. Since the longest this line can ever be is 1608 characters, there really isn't any need to wrap the line.
CRC 150s	This is the CRC-16 associated with the 150s applet. It is only a crc on the Code 150s string.
Data Indicator 150s	This is the indicator of data for the 150s applet. If there is no data, this should be a 0, otherwise it is a 1.
Data 150s	(OPTIONAL) This is the data for the 150s applet. This entry is present ONLY if the Data Indicator 150 value is 1.

Getting Started

When your program is first invoked, you have to set a bit to tell the Roms that you are ready to handle processing. To do this, you need to set bit 7 in the WRISTAPP_FLAGS (\$96). At this time, you probably want to set a few of the other requests to indicate how your Wristapp wants to process things. The bits in this flag byte are interpreted as:

WRISTAPP_FLAGS - \$96

7	Wristapp has been loaded	SET=LOADED
6	Uses system rules for button beep decisions	SET=System Rules
5	Play button beep sound on wristapp for mode button	SET=ENABLE
4	Play button beep sound on wristapp for any button	SET=ENABLE
3	wristapp wants a call once a day when it changes (WRIST_DOTIC)	SET=CALL
2	wristapp wants a call once an hour when it changes (WRIST_DOTIC)	SET=CALL
1	wristapp wants a call once a minute when it changes (WRIST_DOTIC)	SET=CALL
0	wristapp wants a second timer function called at start of interrupt (WRIST_DOTIC)	SET=CALL

The State Table

An app is generally run through events passed in to it. These events are controlled by a series of state tables which indicate which events are to put the app into what state and how long to process that app for. A state table consists of a single byte followed by a series of three byte entries with a EVENT END terminator byte after the last entry. Each entry has three parts to it:

- The event code which indicates what event is to be accepted by this state table
- 2. The timer indicator to indicate how long to wait before firing off a timer if no other event occurs before it. The values can be found in the <u>table</u> below
- 3. The new state to enter when this event is encountered

The initial byte is the state to enter if an event is encountered which does not match any entry in the table.

Special State Tables

State table 0 is always entered first for an app. It will almost always have an <u>EVT_ENTER</u> entry in it so that you can know when an application is first called.

If an app supports nesting (all WristApps might), then it will be entered by a call to State Table 1 with an EVT NEST event. All other state tables are completely defined by the application and may be used in any way that you want. Often a separate state is used for each mode that the app might have (such as a set mode). In order to switch between states, either you code the new state with the event, such as with the EVT SET operation OR you can post a user event which has an associated entry in the state table that has the new state for that event.

There are two special state values associated with an event. \$FF is used to indicate that the app wishes to exit and go to the next app. For WristApps, this means go back to the time app. \$FE is a special value used to handle returning from a EVT NEST nesting. If all of the nested app processing occurs in state 1, then this value would appear for an entry in the state1 table. For all others, it is assumed to be the new state table to select. No error checking is done on any of these values.

One very nice thing that can be done with the events is posting a timer to go off if no other event occurs after the current event. There are two timers although only one can be active at a time. The reason for this is to allow the app to quickly distinguish between which event timed out without having to save some global variable. These timer values are fixed in the ROM and you select which timer interval you want through the value you set. For a strange happenstance, all of the intervals of the second timer are also available for the first time (but I would be careful not to count on that).

Nested Apps

One important event that an application should handle is the EVT_RESUME which occurs after a nested app terminates. This allows your application to pick up after an alarm or appointment has gone off. When you get this event, it is a pretty good idea to refresh the display since you don't know what state the other app left it in. You should also use this time to restore any system flags that you may have set. You should also be aware that before your app is suspended, the system will call your suspend function at WRIST_SUSPEND (\$0113). That will be your chance to save any variables that you expect to have trashed.

Button Events

For the events, there are three forms of the button events. The <u>EVT_NEXT</u>, <u>EVT_MODE</u>, <u>EVT_SET</u>, <u>EVT_PREV</u>, and <u>EVT_GLOW</u> events allow you to see when the corresponding button is pressed. When you get one of these events, you will not get notification of when the button was released. There is a set of events <u>EVT_DNNEXT</u>, <u>EVT_DNMODE</u>, <u>EVT_DNSET</u>, <u>EVT_DNPREV</u> and <u>EVT_DNGLOW</u> which give you the down transition for those buttons and the corresponding set of events <u>EVT_UPNEXT</u>, <u>EVT_UPMODE</u>, <u>EVT_UPSET</u> (I like that name), <u>EVT_UPPREV</u>, and <u>EVT_UPGLOW</u> which tell you when the button has been released. It is the case that the UP event can be handled by a different state than the DN event.

If you want to get any of those buttons, you can look for EVT_DNANY, EVT_UPANY) which will call when any of the 5 buttons have been pressed. In order to figure out which button was pressed, your code will need to look at BTN_PRESSED (\$04c3) which will contain one of the EVT_MODE, EVT_SET, EVT_BREV, and EVT_SET, EVT_PREV, and EVT_SET, EVT_PREV, and EVT_SET, EVT_PREV, and EVT_SET, EVT_PREV, and EVT_BLOW, EVT_PREV, and EVT_PREV, and EVT_BLOW, EV

Timer Events

The <u>EVT_TIMER1</u> and <u>EVT_TIMER2</u> events come in when the timer associated with a particular event has elapsed without another event being posted. There is no requirement of using a particular timer for a given event other than to allow you to distinguish between which event occurred. The two timers have slightly different values for when they go off and that might slightly affect your choice of timers (but that is rare). From experimentation, it appears that the time cycle for the TIMER1 is a bit slower than that for Timer2. I recommend that you use Timer2 for any of the fast actions and timer1 for the slower ones (like timing out the display).

Other Events

The <u>EVT_USER0</u>, <u>EVT_USER1</u>, <u>EVT_USER2</u>, and <u>EVT_USER3</u> events are for an application to use for anything it wants to. Most of the time, these are useful for transitioning to a different state. You can post an event by calling <u>POSTEVENT</u>.

The only other event is <u>EVT_IDLE</u>. This event is sent only to the TIME app when another app has been suspended because it was idle for more than three minutes. Since a wristapp could never get this event, it is probably worth ignoring.

Event Constants

Here are the constants which you would find useful in creating your app:

State Table Values

		=
EVT_NEXT	\$00	Next button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_MODE	\$01	Mode button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_SET	\$02	Set/Delete button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_PREV	\$03	Prev button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_GLOW	\$04	Indiglo button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_ANY	\$05	Any button pressed (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_ANY4	\$06	Any button pressed except Indiglo (not interested in the up transition)
EVT_IDLE	\$19	This is only sent to the TIME app when another app has been idle for more

		than three minutes
EVT_RESUME	\$1a	Called when resuming from a nested app
EVT_ENTER	\$1b	Initial state.
EVT_NEST	\$1c	The state table 1 entry called when a nested application is called. It is the equivalent of EVT_ENTER for an interrupt. This only occurs for WristApps, Timer, and appt apps.
EVT_END	\$1d	End of event table indicator
EVT_TIMER1	\$1e	Timer event - This is fired for the TIM1_ values
EVT_TIMER2	\$1f	Timer event - This is fired for the TIM2_ values
	\$20-\$36	UNUSED (I bet that you can have user specified events for these too)
EVT_USER0	\$37	User specified events. Queued by calling POSTEVENT
EVT_USER1	\$38	User specified events. Queued by calling POSTEVENT
EVT_USER2	\$39	User specified events. Queued by calling POSTEVENT
EVT_USER3	\$3a	User specified events. Queued by calling POSTEVENT
	\$3b-\$7f	UNUSED
EVT_DNNEXT	\$80	Next button pressed
EVT_DNMODE	\$81	Mode button pressed
EVT_DNSET	\$82	Set/Delete button pressed
EVT_DNPREV	\$83	Prev button pressed
EVT_DNGLOW	\$84	Indiglo button pressed
EVT_DNANY	\$85	Any of the four buttons Pressed
EVT_DNANY4	\$86	Any button pressed except Indiglo
	\$87-\$9F	UNUSED
EVT_UPNEXT	\$A0	Next button released
EVT_UPMODE	\$A1	Mode button released
EVT_UPSET	\$A2	Set/Delete button released
EVT_UPPREV	\$A3	Prev button released
EVT_UPGLOW	\$A4	Indiglo button released
EVT_UPANY	\$A5	Any of the four buttons Released
EVT_UPANY4	\$A6	Any button Released except Indiglo

Timer Constants

TIM_ONCE	\$ff	No time interval. Operation is executed just once
TIM1_TIC	\$00	
TIM1_2TIC	\$01	
TIM1_3TIC	\$02	
TIM1_4TIC	\$03	
TIM1_HALFSEC	\$04	
TIM1_SECOND	\$05	
TIM1_SECHALF	\$06	
TIM1_TWOSEC	\$07	
TIM1_TWOSEC1	\$08	
TIM1_12SEC	\$09	
TIM1_18SEC	\$0a	
TIM2_TIC	\$80	This is the typical scroll interval

TIM2_2TIC	\$81	
TIM2_4TIC	\$82	
TIM2_8TIC	\$83	This is the normal blink interval
TIM2_12TIC	\$84	Just over a second
TIM2_16TIC	\$85	A second and a half
TIM2_24TIC	\$86	Two and a half seconds
TIM2_32TIC	\$87	Just over three seconds
TIM2_40TIC	\$88	Four seconds
TIM2_48TIC	\$89	Almost five seconds
TIM2_96TIC	\$8a	Almost ten seconds

Note that the second part of this table is happen-stance since it is really a rollover of the second table on top of the first one. But it might be useful to someone...

TIM1_TICA	\$0b	This is the typical scroll interval
TIM1_2TICA	\$0c	
TIM1_4TICA	\$0d	
TIM1_8TIC	\$0e	This is the normal blink interval
TIM1_12TIC	\$0f	Just over a second
TIM1_16TIC	\$10	A second and a half
TIM1_24TIC	\$11	Two and a half seconds
TIM1_32TIC	\$12	Just over three seconds
TIM1_40TIC	\$13	Four seconds
TIM1_48TIC	\$14	Almost five seconds
TIM1_96TIC	\$15	Almost ten seconds

Classes of Callable Functions

I have broken down the system routines into 14 basic categories. For each function listed, you will find the name of the routine followed by two hex addresses separated by a slash. The first address is the location of the routine for the Datalink 150 and the second is the location for that routine on the 150s.

Anniversary support	General routines for accessing the Anniversary data in the EEProms and setting all of the flags and display to indicate the anniversaries.
Appointment support	General routines for accessing the appointment data in the EEProms and setting all of the flags and display segments for appointments.
Blinking routines	????
Event support	????
Format Routines	Routines for converting numbers into the corresponding display digits.
Indiglo support	Routines for turning on and off the Indiglo light as well as managing the timers for the light
INST Support	?????
<u>Internal</u>	Not quite sure why you would ever call these routines, but the MIGHT be useful sometimes.
Line routines	????
Packet/EEPro m Support	????
Scanning support	????
Scrolling Messages	????
Sound Support	????
Update functions	????

Anniversary support routines

Routine	IND_ANNIV_TODAY - \$40CD/\$40BC			
Parameters	ne			
Purpose	This finds the next anniversary entry which is greater than or equal to today			

Routine	FIND_ANNIV_SCAN - \$40D3/\$40C2
Parameters	ANNIVSCAN_MONTH, ANNIVSCAN_YEAR, ANNIVSCAN_DAY - Date to scan for anniversary entry
Purpose	This finds the next anniversary entry which is greater than or equal to the scan date

Routine	ANNIV_NEXT_ENTRY - \$40E1/\$40D0
Parameters	ANNIV_CURRENT – The current anniversary entry
IPUrbose	Advance to the next anniversary entry. If we hit the end of the list, we need to wrap the year and go to the next one

Routine	ANNIV_PREV_ENTRY - \$4117/\$4106
Parameters	ANNIV_CURRENT – The current anniversary entry

Purpose	Advance to the previous anniversary entry. If we hit the end of the list, we need to wrap the year and go to the end again
-	
Routine	FIND_ANNIV_ENTRY - \$415F/\$414E
Parameters	ANNIVTEST_MONTH, ANNIVTEST_DAY, ANNIVTEST_YEAR - Date of anniversary to find
Purpose	This finds the next anniversary entry which is greater than or equal to the specified date
Routine	CHECK_ANNIVERSARIES - \$41FC/\$41EB
Parameters	None
Purpose	This code checks all anniversaries to see if any occur today
Routine	SET_ANNIVTEST_TODAY - \$423A/\$4229
Parameters	None
Purpose	Latches the current month, date, year into the ANNIVTEST_locations
_	
Routine	INIT_ANNIVERSARY_DATA - \$4282/\$4271
Parameters	None
Purpose	This clears the ANNIVERSARY occurrence flags and latches in the current date for the anniversary check routine
Routine	TEST_ANNIVERSARY - \$4288/\$4277
Parameters	EXTRACTBUF – Anniversary data to be checked ANNIVTEST_MONTH, ANNIVTEST_DAY, ANNIVTEST_YEAR - Current date to check against
Purpose	This tests the anniversary against the current day and sets the 4,ANNIV_FLAGS and 5,ANNIV_FLAGS flags appropriately.
Routine	ANNIV_COPY_INFO - \$4308/\$42F7
Parameters	ANNIV_YEAR - The year to fake the appointment as
Purpose	This copies the current appointment information into the ANNIVSCAN variables
Routine	READ_ANNIV_CURRENT - \$4317/\$4306
Parameters	ANNIV_CURRENT – the anniversary entry to be read
Purpose	This reads in the current anniversary entry into EXTRACTBUF
Routine	READ_ANNIV_FIRST - \$4326/\$4315
Parameters	None
Purpose	This reads the first anniversary entry into EXTRACTBUF
Routine	READ_ANNIV_NEXT - \$4335/\$4324
Parameters	None
Purpose	This reads the next anniversary entry into EXTRACTBUF
Scanning support	

SCAN_MONTH - Month, Day, Year of appointment to compare SCAN_DAY SCAN_YEAR TMAPP_MONTH - Current Month, Day, Year

TEST_SCAN_START - \$4346/\$4335

Routine

Parameters

	TMAPP_DAY TMAPP_YEAR
Purpose	Sets 0,SCAN_FLAGS to indicate that the current scan date is out of range.
Routine	FIX_SCAN_YEAR - \$4371/\$4360
Parameters	SCAN_YEAR - Year to be adjusted
Purpose	Adjusts SCAN_YEAR to account for years past 2000
Routine	TEST_SCAN_END - \$437E/\$436D
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH, SCAN_DAY, SCAN_YEAR - Current scan date SCAN_END_MONTH, SCAN_END_DAY, SCAN_END_YEAR - Limit of the scan range
Purpose	Tests to see if the current scan date is past the end range for the scan. If so, it sets 0,SCAN_FLAGS
Routine	RESTORE_SCAN_YEAR - \$43AE/\$439D
Parameters	SCAN_YEAR - Year to be adjusted
Purpose	Restores SCAN_YEAR to be in the 0-99 range (After a call to FIX_SCAN_YEAR)
Routine	INCREMENT_SCAN_DATE - \$43B9/\$43A8
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH, SCAN_DAY, SCAN_YEAR
Purpose	Increments the current scan day by one
Routine	GET_SCAN_MONTHLEN - \$43E0/\$43CF
Parameters	None
Purpose	This computes the end of the month based on SCAN_MONTH and SCAN_YEAR
, .	
Routine	DECREMENT_SCAN_DATE - \$43F4/\$43E3
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH, SCAN_YEAR
Purpose	Decrements the scan data by one
Appointme	•
прропште	The Support
Routine	FIND_APPT_NOW - \$4415/\$4404
Parameters	None
	This finds and reads in an appointment which will occur next after the current time in the current
Purpose	time zone. The appointment is put into EXTRACTBUF and all appropriate variables are set.
Routine	FIND_APPT_SCAN - \$441B/\$440A
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH,DAY,YEAR
	This finds and reads in an appointment which will occur next after the current scan values. The
Purpose	appointment is put into EXTRACTBUF and all appropriate variables are set.
-	
Routine	SET_APPTFIND_SCAN - \$4422/\$4411
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH, SCAN_DAY, SCAN_YEAR
Purpose	This copies over the current SCAN variables into the APPTFIND variables
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Routine	READ_APPT_NEXT - \$442C/\$441B
I. COULT IO	. − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − −

Parameters	APPT_CURRENT, APPT_LAST - current and last appointment entries
Purpose	This reads in the next appointment into EXTRACTBUF
li dipodo	This reads in the flexit appointment into Extra terber
Davidaa	APPT_LATCH_ENTRYDATA - \$4468/\$4457
Routine	APPT_LATCH_ENTRYONLY - \$446C/\$445B
Parameters	EXTRACTBUF - current appointment entry APPTEST_YEAR - year of the entry
Purpose	These copy the current appointment data into the corresponding system variables The ENTRYONLY routine doesn't copy over the year because it presumably has already been copied.
Routine	READ_APPT_PREV - \$447C/\$446B
Parameters	APPT_CURRENT, APPT_LAST - current and last appointment entries
Purpose	This reads in the previous appointment into EXTRACTBUF
Routine	FIND_APPT_ENTRY - \$44C6/\$44B5
Parameters	APPTFIND_YEAR,DAY,MONTH,QHOUR,HOUR
Purpose	This finds an appointment that matches or exceeds the APPTFIND values
Routine	APPT_LATCH_ENTDYDATA - \$45A5/\$4594
Parameters	APPT_ENTRY - Entry to latch appointment information for
Purpose	This copies the current appointment entry into the corresponding system variables so that we can continue comparing appointments
Routine	CHECK_APPOINTMENTS - \$45B9/\$45A8
Parameters	APPT_QHOUR_NOW - The current quarter-hour APPT_BASEYEAR - The base year for the first appointment
Purpose	This tests to see if any appointments are ready to go off. It posts a nested app for any appointments
D	T
Routine	SET_APPTFIND_NOW - \$462A/\$4619
Parameters	None
Purpose	Sets the appointment find variables to the current time
Routine	DEAD ADDE ETDOM 64696/6467E
Parameters	READ_APPT_FIRST - \$4686/\$4675 APPT_FIRST
Purpose	Read in the first appointment
Routine	READ_APPT_LAST - \$469D/\$468C
Parameters	APPT_LAST - the entry of the last appointment
Purpose	This reads in the last appointment entry
i dipodo	This reads in the last appointment struy
Routine	CHECK_APPT_TIME - \$46B7/\$46A6
Parameters	None
Purpose	This checks to see if any appointments are ready to go off
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Routine	READ_APPT_PACKET1 - \$473A/\$4729
Parameters	None

_	
Purpose	This reads the first appointment packet into EXTRACTBUF
Routine	READ_NEXT_APPT_PACKET - \$4749/\$4738
Parameters	None
Purpose	This reads in the next appointment packet into EXTRACTBUF
Routine	READ_APPT_CURRENT - \$475A/\$4749
Parameters	APPT_CURRENT - the appointment entry to be read
Purpose	This reads in the current appointment entry into EXTRACTBUF
Internal	
Routine	ANNIV_GETMONTHLEN - \$426A/\$4259
	ANNIV_MONTH – Month to calculate
Parameters	ANNIVTEST_YEAR – Year to calculate
Purpose	This computes the number of days in the given month
Routine	ACQUIRE_TIME - \$4F22/\$4F11
Parameters	None
_	This acquires the right to change the time. All alarms and anniversaries will temporarily be
Purpose	ignored until RELEASE_TIME has been called
Routine	RELEASE_TIME - \$4F2E/\$4F1D
Parameters	None
Purpose	This releases the lock on time and allows all alarms and anniversaries to be checked once again.
Indiglo sup	
a.g.o oup	
Routine	QUEUE_INDIGLO_OFF - \$49D9/\$4C38
Parameters	None
Purpose	Queue up the timer for shutting off the Indiglo if the Indiglo is enabled and we are in night mode.
li dibose	Two care and the arrier for stratuing on the margie is analyse to chabled and we are in high mode.
Routine	INDIGLO_OFF - \$4E8E/\$4E7D
Parameters	None
Purpose	
Purpose	This routine turns off the Indiglo light
Design	L
Routine	NIGHTMODE_INDIGLO_ON - \$49E6/\$4C45
Parameters	None
Purpose	Queue up the timer for shutting off the Indiglo if the Indiglo is enabled and we are in night mode.
<u> </u>	The INDIGLO_ON routine just simply turns the Indiglo on immediately
Б .:	
Routine	INDIGLO_ON - \$49EC/\$4C4B
Parameters	None
Purpose	Queue up the timer for shutting off the Indiglo if the Indiglo is enabled and we are in night mode.
Laipose	The INDIGLO_ON routine just simply turns the Indiglo on immediately

Sound Support

Routine	sndstart - \$4E4A/\$4E39
Parameters	SYSSOUND - Current sound to be playing
Purpose	Start playing the current sound in SYSSOUND
Routine	STOP_ALL_SOUND - \$4E68/\$4E57
Parameters	None
Purpose	Keep the sound hardware running or reset everything else
Routine	PLAYCONF - \$4E7A/\$4E69
Parameters	None
Purpose	Play a confirmation sound
Routine	PLAYBUTTON - \$4E80/\$4E6F
Parameters	None
Purpose	Play the button beep sound if no other sound is currently playing
Routine	PLAY_HOURLY - \$4EB1/\$4EA0
Parameters	None
Purpose	Plays the hourly sound if nothing else is playing and sounds are enabled
Routine	SNDSTOP - \$4F3A/\$4F29
Parameters	None
Purpose	This stops whatever sound is currently playing
Routine	PLAY_BUTTON_SAFE - \$4F46/\$4F35
Parameters	None
Purpose	This will play the button beep sound if it hasn't just been played
Event support	

Routine	POSTEVENT - \$4E89/\$4E78
Parameters	A - Event to be posted.
	Post a event to the internal processing queue This posts an event to run through the processing loop for the current applet. Typical user events are in the \$30-\$3F range.

Routine	CALL_NESTEDAPP - \$4F4D/\$4F3C
Parameters	A - Nested application number. This is one of the three defined apps: 9 = APP2_ALARM - Alarm (while another app is running) 10 = APP2_APPT - Appointment (while another app is running) 11 = APP2_WRIST - Wristapp (while another app is running) X - Parameter to pass to the nested application
Purpose	This sets up to call a nested application while the current one is running. Up to 5 apps may be nested (although there are only 3 potential ones defined). If more than 5 have been called the oldest one will be forgotten. When the nested app is called, NESTED_APP will be set to the application number passed in and NESTED_PARM will contain the X parameter passed in

Packet/EEProm Support

Routine	UNPACK_PHONENUM - \$4FBF/\$4FAE
Parameters	EXTRACTBUF+1 – Pointer to 6 bytes of compressed phone number information
Returns	BUF_PHONENUM – Contains 12 byte unpacked number
Purpose	This gets a compressed phone number and puts it in the phone number buffer Phone numbers are compressed into nibbles instead of bytes, allowing a number to be packed in half the space. As a result, a number can contain only 16 possible characters: "01234567890CFHPW " Any other characters are encoded as a space before being sent down. The presumption is that the characters allow for the number and indicators for: Cell Fax Home Pager Work

Routine	UNPACK_STRING - \$4FF0/\$4FDF
	PARM_UNPACKOFF - Offset into the start of the compressed buffer EXTRACTBUF - packed data
Returns	MSGBUF - Contains the unpacked string
Purpose	This gets a compressed string and puts it into the scrolling message buffer Strings are packed 6 bits across so that 4 unpacked characters can fit in 3 bytes This routine will unpack enough bits so that the resultant message buffer is exactly 32 bytes long. It is assumed that the end of the buffer message is stored in the packed string.

Routine	EAD_PACKET - \$503E/\$502D			
Parameters	PARM_LEN - Number of bytes to copy PARM_PACKET – Packet number to read X - Packet group to search (0,2,4,6) 0 = APPT Entries 2 = List entries 4 = Phone Number 6 = Anniversaries			
Purpose	Reads the requested packet into EXTRACTBUF			

Routine	FIND_PACKET - \$5044/\$5033			
Returns	NST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO - points to the start of the packet			
Parameters	PARM_PACKET - Packet number to locate X - Packet group to search (0,2,4,6) 0 = APPT Entries 2 = List entries 4 = Phone Number 6 = Anniversaries			
Purpose	This advances to the given packet in the packet group			

Routine	DO_TRANSFER - \$505F/\$504E			
	PARM_LEN - Number of bytes to copy NST_ADDRHI - Address of source data to copy			
IPHINOSE	This transfers the data from the indicated location to EXTRACTBUF The source can be the EEPROM or somewhere else in memory			

Routine	TOGGLE_ENTRYFLAG - \$5077/\$5066		
Parameters	None		

Purpose	This toggles the high bit of the first byte in an entry				
i dipodo	This toggies the high bit of the mot byte in an only				
Routine	INIT_EEPROMPOINTERS - \$5080/\$506F				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	Initializes all of the EEProm data pointers to reflect empty data for all of the applications				
Routine	RESET_EEPROMENTRIES - \$508D/\$507C				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	Re-Initializes all of the EEProm data pointers to reflect empty data for all of the applications				
Routine	REINIT_APP_DATA - \$50A7/\$5096				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	This routine is called after new data has been loaded into the EEPROM				
INST Suppo	ort				
	Turan				
Routine	MAKE_INST_LDA - \$50B4/\$50A3 MAKE_INST_LDA_X - \$50B8/\$50A7				
	MAKE_INST_STA - \$50BC/\$50AB				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	These routines make the INST2 opcodes to be an LDA or STA \$nnnn,X instruction				
D (
Routine	ADD_INSTADDR - \$50C7/\$50B6				
Parameters	A - value to add to the current INST_ADDR base address				
Purpose	This takes an offset value and subsumes it into the already constructed instruction starting at INST_OPCODE				
	INOT_OF CODE				
Routine	SET_INSTADDR_0110 - \$50D7/\$50C6				
Parameters	X-R				
Purpose	This routine sets INST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO to be 0110				
<u> </u>					
Routine	GET_INST_BYTE - \$50EB/\$50DA				
Parameters	INST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO - the pointer to the byte to get				
Purpose	This routine gets the single byte from the indicated location either in the EEPROM or somewhere in memory.				
Routine	write_flag_byte - \$510A/\$50F9				
Parameters	INST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO - the pointer to the byte to write to				
Purpose	This routine writes a single byte to the indicated location either in the EEPROM or somewhere in memory. ?????? This adjusts an address relative to the Sound buffers.				
Parameters	A - Offset into the sound data area				
Routine	FILL_EXTRACTBUF - \$513E/\$512D				
Parameters	PARM_LEN - Number of bytes to be copied INST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO - Address in Prom to read				
Returns	EXTRACTBUF – Contains the bytes read in from the EEPROM				
Purpose	This copies data from the EEPROM to the EXTRACTBUFF Note that this buffer is only 31 bytes long although this routine can support up to 256 bytes.				

Routine	SAVE_EXTRACTBUF - \$515D/\$514C				
	PARM_LEN - Number of bytes to be copied				
Parameters	INST_ADDRHI:INST_ADDRLO - Address in Prom to write				
	EXTRACTBUF - Contains the bytes to write to the EEPROM				
Purpose	This copies data from the EXTRACTBUFF to the EEPROM Note that this buffer is only 31 bytes				
<u> </u>	long although this routine can support up to 256 bytes.				
5	1				
Routine	SYSTEM_RESET - \$519B/\$518A				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	This routine is the main reset routine for starting up the watch. It cleans up all of memory and				
<u> </u>	starts the processing once again				
Routine	INIT_SOUNDS - \$5265/\$51F2				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	This routine initializes the default sounds				
Davidaa	THYADY D. THYD AFRAC (AFRAC)				
Routine	ENABLE_EYE - \$53A6/\$5367				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	This routine enables the received on the watch to download from the screen. It also seems to wait for SERIAL DATA/SERIAL CONTROL to settle down				
	Wall for SERIAL_DATA/SERIAL_CONTROL to Settle down				
Routine	DISABLE_EYE - \$53BD/\$537E				
Parameters	None This disables the gas for regular watch an autient				
Purpose	This disables the eye for normal watch operation				
Routine	SET_SYS_07 - \$53C8/\$5389				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	???? This routine resets the SYS_07 hardware				
Routine	CI PAD GVC 07 . 652CE/65200				
	CLEAR_SYS_07 - \$53CF/\$5390				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	???? This routine resets the SYS_07 hardware Clears 1,HW_FLAGS				
Douting	DEGRE GVG 07 . 652DE (65204				
Routine	RESET_SYS_07 - \$53D5/\$5396				
Parameters	None				
Purpose	???? This routine resets the SYS_07 hardware				
Davidir -	Trummer and 2B				
Routine	INITHW_SYS_07 - \$53DC/\$539D				
Parameters	SYSTEMP2 - 0 or \$c1 to indicate how the hardware is to be reset				
Purpose	???? This routine initializes the SYS_07 hardware				
Routine	SETHW_07_08_C1 - \$53F4/\$53B5				
Parameters	A - \$C1 - Value to be poked into SYS_08				
Purpose	???? Resets the SYS_07, SYS_08 hardware. There is a timing loop associated with this reset				
L gibose	operation.				

	1					
Routine	WRITE_ACQUIRE - \$543C/\$542B					
Parameters	None					
Purpose	This routine acquires the EEPROM for writing. It will also turn off any playing sound as well as the INDIGLO in order to conserve power while doing the writing.					
la :						
Routine	WRITE_RELEASE - \$5448/\$5437					
Parameters	None					
Purpose	This routine releases the EEPROM for writing. If the Indiglo had been previously on, it is turned back on.					
.						
Routine	MAKE_INST2_LDA_X - \$5453/\$5442 MAKE_INST2_STA_X - \$5457/\$5446					
	None					
Purpose	These routines make the INST2 opcodes to be an LDA or STA \$nnn,X instruction					
Routine	PROM_READ - \$5462/\$5451					
	INST2_COUNT - Number of bytes to be copied					
Parameters	PROM_ADDRHI:PROM_ADDRLO - Address in Prom to read					
	INST2_ADDRHI:INST2_ADDRLO - Address to copy data to					
Purpose	This copies data from the EEPROM to the indicated buffer					
Davitina	PROM WRITE - \$5488/\$5477					
Routine	_					
Parameters	INST2_COUNT - Number of bytes to be copied PROM ADDRHI:PROM ADDRLO - Address in Prom to write					
arameters	INST2_ADDRHI:INST2_ADDRLO - Address to copy data from					
Purpose	This copies data to the EEPROM from the indicated buffer					
Routine	SET_INDIGLO - \$5504/\$54F3					
Parameters	0,HW_FLAGS – Indicates request for on or off					
Purpose	This routine turns on/off the Indiglo light					
Scrolling M	essages					
Routine	PUTSCROLLMSG - \$5522/\$5511					
Parameters	MSGBUF - the message to scroll terminated by SEPARATOR					
Purpose	Initialize a scrolling message					
_						
Routine	SCROLLMSG - \$5545/\$5534					
Parameters	MSGBUF - Message to be scroll terminated by a SEPARATOR character					
Purpose	Start the scrolling cycle for the current message					
Routine	SCROLLMSG_CONT - \$5549/\$5538					
	MSGBUF - Message to be scroll terminated by a SEPARATOR character					
Parameters	SCROLL_TICS - The current tic count in the cycle					
Purpose	Start the scrolling cycle for the current message, but don't reset the scrolling cycle wait count.					
Blinking rou	itings					

Blinking routines

Routine START_BLINKX - \$55BB/\$55AA

	A - Blinking function to be selected			
	0	BLINK_YEAR	Blink the year in the right place according to the current time format	
	1	BLINK_SECONDS	Blink two characters point to by UPDATE_PARM on the right two digits of the middle line - Used for the seconds	
	2	BLINK_AMPM	Blink AM/PM on the right most digits of the middle line (A or P pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	3	BLINK_MONTH	Blink the month in the right place according to the current time format	
	4	BLINK_HMONTH	Blink the month in the right place according to the current time format for a half date (no year)	
	5	BLINK_DAY	Blink the day in the right place according to the current time format	
	6	BLINK_HDAY	Blink the day in the right place according to the current time format for half dates	
Parameters	7	BLINK_MID12	Blink the left two blank padded digits on the middle line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	8	BLINK_HOUR	Blink the Hour (left two segments on the middle line) and AM/PM indicator (hour point to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	9	BLINK_MID34	Blink the middle two zero padded digits on the middle line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	10	BLINK_SEGMENT	Blink a single segment indicated by UPDATE_POS and mask in UPDATE_VAL	
	11	BLINK_DIGIT	Blink solid black cursor for the digit (UPDATE_POS is the location on the bottom line)	
	12	BLINK_TZONE	Blink the timezone information (Pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	13	BLINK_TOP34	Blink the middle zero padded two digits on the top line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	X - single byte parameter to the particular blinking function			
Purpose	Establish and call the specified blinking routine			

<u> </u>				
Routine	START_BLINKP - \$55BF/\$55AE			
Parameters	A - Blinking function to be selected			
	0	BLINK_YEAR	Blink the year in the right place according to the current time format	
	1	BLINK_SECONDS	Blink two characters point to by UPDATE_PARM on the right two digits of the middle line - Used for the seconds	
	2	BLINK_AMPM	Blink AM/PM on the right most digits of the middle line (A or P pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	3	BLINK_MONTH	Blink the month in the right place according to the current time format	
	4	BLINK_HMONTH	Blink the month in the right place according to the current time format for a half date (no year)	
	5	BLINK_DAY	Blink the day in the right place according to the current time format	
	6	BLINK_HDAY	Blink the day in the right place according to the current time format for half dates	
	7	BLINK_MID12	Blink the left two blank padded digits on the middle line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)	
	8	BLINK_HOUR	Blink the Hour (left two segments on the middle line) and AM/PM indicator (hour point to by UPDATE_PARM)	

	9	BLINK_MID34	Blink the middle two zero padded digits on the middle line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)
	10	BLINK_SEGMENT	Blink a single segment indicated by UPDATE_POS and mask in UPDATE_VAL
	11	BLINK_DIGIT	Blink solid black cursor for the digit (UPDATE_POS is the location on the bottom line)
	12	BLINK_TZONE	Blink the timezone information (Pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)
	13	BLINK_TOP34	Blink the middle zero padded two digits on the top line (value pointed to by UPDATE_PARM)
	X	Address of parameter to	the particular blinking function
Purpose	Establish and call the specified blinking routine		

Update functions

Routine	START_UPDATEX - \$57C3/\$56C4				
	A - Update function to be selected				
	0 UPD_YEAR	Update the year			
	1 UPD_MONTH	Update the Month			
	2 UPD_HMONTH	Update the Month in Half date format			
	3 UPD_DAY	Update the day			
Parameters	4 UPD_HDAY	Update the day in half date format			
	5 UPD_MID12	Update MID12			
	6 UPD_HOUR	Update the hour			
	7 UPD_MID34	Update MID34			
	8 UPD_DIGIT	Update the digit at UPDATE_POS			
	X - single byte paramete	r to the particular update function			
Purpose	Establish and call the specified update function				

Routine						
	A - Update function to be selected					
	0	UPD_YEAR	Update the year			
	1	UPD_MONTH	Update the Month			
	2	UPD_HMONTH	Update the Month in Half date format			
	3	UPD_DAY	Update the day			
Parameters	4	UPD_HDAY	Update the day in half date format			
	5	UPD_MID12	Update MID12			
	6	UPD_HOUR	Update the hour			
	7	UPD_MID34	Update MID34			
	8	UPD_DIGIT	Update the digit at UPDATE_POS			
	X - Pointer to parameters for the update function					
Purpose	This establishes an update function. Update functions are called every 8/10 th of a second. This function will update a number in an upward or downward direction based on the setting of 0,SYSFLAGS					

Format Routines

These routines are useful for formatting numbers into the corresponding character representation.

Routine	FMTXLEADO - \$593E/\$583F			
	X - value to be formatted.			
Parameters	0-9 results in 0 followed by the digit			
	10-99 results in number for both digits			
Purpose	Formats into DATDIGIT1/2 with leading zeros			
Routine	FMTBLANKO - \$594D/\$584E			
	X - value to be formatted.			
Parameters	0 results in all blanks. 1-9 results in blank followed by the digit			
	10-99 results in number for both digits			
Purpose	Formats a number into DATDIGIT1/2			
	·			
Routine	FMTX - \$5951/\$5852			
	X - value to be formatted.			
Parameters	0-9 results in blank followed by the digit			
	10-99 results in number for both digits			
Purpose	Formats a number into DATDIGIT1/2			
Routine	FMTSPACE - \$595C/\$585D			
Parameters	None			
Purpose	This routine simply puts spaces into DATDIGIT1 DATDIGIT2			
Routine	FMTBLANKOB - \$5963/\$5864			
rtoduite	X - value to be formatted.			
L	0 results in all blanks.			
Parameters	1-9 results in blank followed by the digit			
	10-99 results in number for both digits			
Purpose	Formats a number into DATDIGIT1/2. This routine does not appear to be used anywhere and			
l dipose	seems to do exactly the same thing as FMTBLANK0			
D (
Routine	FIXLEADO - \$5A2A/\$592B			
Parameters	None			
Purpose	If the first digit is a zero, replace it with a blank			

Line routines

These routines are useful for putting strings on the display

Routine	PUTLI	PUTLINE3 - \$56D5/\$59E7							
	A = Position								
	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	
Parameters	\$47	\$3D	\$33	\$27	\$1D	\$13	\$09	\$0a	
	X = Character in Timex ASCII to display								
Purpose	Put a single character on the bottom line of the display This routine pokes in a single digit on the display. Note that the last digit is backwards and upside down in the hardware.								

Routine	PUTLINE1 - \$570D/\$5A33

	A = Position								
	T1 T2 T3 T4 T5 T6								
Parameters									
	\$46 \$3E \$34 \$2C \$22 \$14								
<u> </u>	X = Character in Timex ASCII to display	, , ,							
Purpose	Put a single character on the top line of the c	splay							
Routine	PUTLINE2 - \$5745/\$5A6B								
	A = Position								
Parameters	M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6								
arameters	\$46 \$3E \$34 \$2C \$22 \$14								
	X = Character in Timex ASCII to display								
Purpose	Put a single character on the second line of t	e display							
Routine	SETALL - \$5776/\$5A9C								
Parameters	None								
Purpose	Turns on all segments on the entire display								
Routine	CLEARALL - \$577A/\$5AA0								
Parameters	None								
Purpose	Clear the entire display								
i dipose	polear the critice display								
Routine	CLEARBOT - \$5787/\$5AAD								
Parameters	None								
Purpose	Clear the bottom line of the display								
Douting	GT TAR DAVIGE AFFORM (AFARE								
Routine	CLEAR_RANGE - \$5793/\$5ABF								
Parameters	A – Initial offset to be clearing from X – Number of words to clear								
Durage	A – Number of words to clear								
Purpose	Turn off all bits on the display at the given off	eis							
Davitina	G. T. D. D. G. T. C. T.								
Routine	CLEARSYM - \$579F/\$5ACB								
Parameters	None								
Purpose	Turns off all the non digit symbols segments	including dots, dashes and colons)							
<u> </u>									
Routine	BANNER8 - \$5845/\$5746								
Parameters	A = Offset from 0110 for the start of an 8 cha	acter Timex string							
Purpose	Display an 8 character string								
Routine	PUTMSGXBOT - \$5849/\$574A								
	A = Message selector number.								
Parameters		Valid values from 0 to 27. They correspond to the same strings passed into PUTMSGBOT							
	scaled down by 8								
Purpose	Display an 8 character system string on the I	ottom line							
-									
Routine	PUTMSGBOT - \$584C/\$574D								

	Λ - Ο	ffset into message selector string.					
		values from \$00 to \$d8 at 8 Byte o	ffsets				
	\$E0 is the start of the 6 byte top/mid message strings.						
	\$00	SYS8_MON	"MON "				
	\$08	SYS8_TUE	"TUE "				
	\$10	SYS8_WED	"WED "				
	\$18	SYS8_THU	"THU "				
	\$20	SYS8_FRI	"FRI "				
	\$28	SYS8_SAT	"SAT "				
	\$30	SYS8_SUN	"SUN "				
	\$38	SYS8_VERDATE	" 802003 "				
	\$40	SYS8_VERSION	" V2.0 "				
	\$48	SYS8_MODE	" MODE "				
	\$50	SYS8_SET_MODE	"SET MODE"				
	\$58	SYS8_SET	"SET "				
Parameters	\$60	SYS8_TO	"TO "				
	\$68	SYS8_FOR	"FOR "				
	\$70	SYS8_ENTRIES	"ENTRIES "				
	\$78	SYS8_UPCOMING	"UPCOMING"				
	\$80	SYS8_ENTRY	" ENTRY "				
	\$88	SYS8_SCAN	" SCAN "				
	\$90	SYS8_SCAN_RIGHT	" SCAN"				
	\$98	SYS8_SYNCING	" SYNCING"				
	\$a0	SYS8_PROGRESS	"PROGRESS"				
	\$a8	SYS8_DATA_OK	" DATA OK"				
	\$b0	SYS8_RESEND	"-RESEND-"				
	\$b8	SYS8_ABORTED	" ABORTED"				
	\$c0	SYS8_MISMATCH	"MISMATCH"				
	\$c8	SYS8_SPLIT	" SPLIT "				
	\$d0	SYS8_START	">=START "				
	\$d8	SYS8_STOP	">=STOP "				
Purpose	Displa	y an 8 character system string on	the bottom line				

Routine	PUTDOWTOP - \$5872/\$5773
Parameters	X - Day of week (0-6)
Purpose	Displays the two character representation of the day of the week in the upper left of the display

Routine	PUT6TOP - \$587E/\$577F
Parameters	A = Offset from WRIST_MAIN for the start of a 6 byte data item to be put on the top line of the screen. This uses a different encoding for characters where: we have 32 different values which correspond to: 0123456789ABCDEFGH: LMNPRTUWYr -+ e.g. \$12=':', \$13='L'. It appears that things wrap when you get to \$20
Purpose	Display a 6 character string on the top line

Routine	PUTMSG1 - \$5882/\$5783

	A = O	ffset into message selectoryalues from \$00 to \$a8 at	or string.
	\$00	SYS6_SET	" SET "
	\$06	SYS6_HOLDTO	"HOLDTO"
	\$0C	SYS6_ALARM	"ALARM "
	\$12	SYS6_ENTER	"ENTER "
	\$18	SYS6_HR	" HR"
	\$1E	SYS6_SWITCH	"SWITCH"
	\$24	SYS6_TIME	" TIME "
<u> </u>	\$2A	SYS6_FORMAT	"FORMAT"
	\$30	SYS6_DAILY	"DAILY "
	\$36	SYS6_APPT	" APPT "
	\$3c	SYS6_NO	" NO "
	\$42	SYS6_APPTS	"APPTS "
	\$48	SYS6_END_OF	"END OF"
Parameters	\$4e	SYS6_LIST	" LIST "
<u> </u>	\$54	SYS6_DELETE	"DELETE"
	\$5a	SYS6_ANN	" ANN "
	\$60	SYS6_PHONE	"PHONE "
	\$66	SYS6_DONE	" DONE "
	\$6c	SYS6_PRI	"PRI "
	\$72	SYS6_COMM	" COMM "
	\$78	SYS6_READY	"READY "
	\$7e	SYS6_IN	" IN "
	\$84	SYS6_ERROR	"ERROR "
	\$8a	SYS6_CEASED	"CEASED"
	\$90	SYS6_PC	"PC- "
	\$96	SYS6_WATCH	"WATCH "
	\$9c	SYS6_CHRONO	"CHRONO"
	\$A2	SYS6_TIMER	"TIMER "
	\$a8	SYS6_000000	"000000"
Purpose	Displa	y an 6 character system s	string on the top line

Routine	PUT6MID - \$58A8/\$57A9	
Parameters	A = Offset from WRIST_MAIN for the start of a 6 byte data item to be put on the top line of the screen. This uses a different encoding for characters where: we have 32 different values which correspond to: 0123456789ABCDEFGH: LMNPRTUWYr -+ e.g. \$12=':', \$13='L'. Beyond \$20 you get random junk.	
Purpose	Display a 6 character string on the second line	

Routine	PUTMSG2 - \$58AC/\$57AD	
IDaramatare	A = Offset into message selector string. Valid values from \$00 to \$a8 at 6 Byte offsets and the strings are the same as for PUTMSG1	
Purpose	Display an 6 character system string on the top line	

Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 top digits (Blanks out the top line) Routine CLEARMITID - \$58.08 / \$57.09 Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line) Routine CLEAROP12 - \$58.08 / \$57.09 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEAROP34 - \$58.02 / \$57.02 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4 Routine Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Routine	CLEARTOP - \$58D2/\$57D3
Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 top digits (Blanks out the top line) Routine CLEARKLID - \$580BA/\$57D9 Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line) Routine CLEATOR12 - \$580BA/\$57DP Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTTOR12 - \$580BA/\$57B1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOR14 - \$580BA/\$57EP Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOR12 - \$580FA/\$57FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLEATOR14 - \$580FA/\$57FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLEATOR14 - \$580FA/\$57FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLEATOR15 - \$580FA/\$557FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLEATOR12 - \$590BA/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOR12 - \$590BA/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOR12 - \$590BA/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOR14 - \$591BA/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOR14 - \$591BA/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2		
Routine CLEARMID - \$58DB/\$57DP Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line) Routine CLEATOP12 - \$58DB/\$57DP Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTTOP12 - \$58BB/\$57DP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATOP14 - \$58BB/\$57BP Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP14 - \$58BB/\$57FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP14 - \$58FB/\$57FP Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLEATOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$590B/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLEATOP56 - \$590B/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLEATID12 - \$590B/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTTUID12 - \$591B/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEATID14 - \$591B/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line) Routine CLRTOP12 - \$5850F(\$5750F) Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTTOP12 - \$5860/\$5781 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRTOP34 - \$586E/\$578F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$5860/\$5791 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$5860/\$5791 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$586E/\$579F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP36 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DatDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 3 and 4	<u>II dipoco</u>	That started the all of top digite (Diame out the top line)
Purpose Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line) Routine	Routine	CLEARMID - \$58D8/\$57D9
Routine CLERTOP12 - \$588DE/\$57DEF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTDP12 - \$588DE/\$57E1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLERTOP34 - \$588EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTDP34 - \$588DE/\$57E1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTDP34 - \$588DE/\$57E1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLERTOP56 - \$588EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTDP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLERTD12 - \$590E/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLERTD12 - \$590E/\$580P Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$590E/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$591D/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLEMID12 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTTOP12 - \$5880/\$5781 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRR0934 - \$588EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$5880/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$5880/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRR0P56 - \$588EE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 2 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID14 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts blanks into all 6 Middle digits (Blanks out the middle line)
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTTOP12 - \$5880/\$5781 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRR0934 - \$588EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$5880/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$5880/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRR0P56 - \$588EE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 2 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID14 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		,
Purpose Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTTOP12 - \$58E0/\$57E1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRTOP34 - \$58EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58F0/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Routine	CLRTOP12 - \$58DE/\$57DF
Routine PUTTOP12 - \$58E0/\$57E1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRT0934 - \$58E6/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58F6/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRT0P56 - \$58F6/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$5906/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMD12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRTOP34 - \$58EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58FO/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$591E/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts blanks into top Digits 1 and 2
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRTOP34 - \$58EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58FO/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$591E/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRYOP34 - \$588EF/\$578F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58F0/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRYOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Routine	PUTTOP12 - \$58E0/\$57E1
Routine CLRTOP34 - \$58EE/\$57EF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58FO/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$58FO/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 1 and 2
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine FUTTOP34 - \$58FO/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine puttop34 - \$58F0/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine ctrop56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine puttop56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine ctratip12 - \$5900/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine ctratip12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine putmid12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine ctratid14 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Routine	CLRTOP34 - \$58EE/\$57EF
Routine PUTTOP34 - \$58F0/\$57F1 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts blanks into TOP Digits 3 and 4
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4 Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine FUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine FUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Routine	PUTTOP34 - \$58F0/\$57F1
Routine CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 3 and 4
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2	Routine	CLRTOP56 - \$58FE/\$57FF
Routine PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Parameters	None
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts blanks into TOP Digits 5 and 6
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6 Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Routine	PUTTOP56 - \$5900/\$5801
Routine CLRMID12 - \$590E/\$580F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Parameters	
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into TOP Digits 5 and 6
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Routine PUTMID12 - \$5910/\$5811 Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Parameters	
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts blanks into Middle Digits 1 and 2
Parameters None Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		ī
Purpose Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2 Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Routine CLRMID34 - \$591E/\$581F Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		3
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 1 and 2
Parameters None Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4	_	
Purpose Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4		
Routine PUTMID34 - \$5920/\$5821	Purpose	Puts blanks into Middle Digits 3 and 4
Routine PUTMID34 - \$5920/\$5821		
	Routine	PUTMID34 - \$5920/\$5821

Davasastava	Nicos
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 3 and 4
Routine	CLRMID56 - \$592E/\$582F
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts blanks into Middle digits 5 and 6
Routine	PUTMID56 - \$5930/\$5831
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts DATDIGIT1/2 into Middle Digits 5 and 6
<u> </u>	,
Routine	SAYEOLMSG - \$5979/\$587A
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts 'END OF LIST' on the display
li dibose	I dis END OF EIOT OF the display
Routine	SAYHOLDTODELETE - \$598A/\$588B
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts 'HOLD TO DELETE ENTRY' on the display
Routine	PUT_PHONENUM - \$59A2/\$58A3
Parameters	None
	Puts a phone number on the top two lines of the display (Up to 12 digits). If there is a non blank
Purpose	character as the third digit, a - is turned on between the 3 rd and 4 th digits to separate out what is
	presumably the area code
5	
Routine	PUTYEARMID - \$59D9/\$58DA
Parameters	X - Year to be formatted on the display
Purpose	Puts the current year on the right half of the middle display. If the year passed in is less than 50, it
	is assumed to be 20xx, above 50 it is processed as 19xx giving a range of 1950-2049
Routine	CLEAR_HMONTH - \$59F8/\$58F9
Parameters	None
Purpose	blank out the 2 character day for a half date (no year) based on the current time zone date format
Routine	PUT_HMONTHX - \$59FD/\$58FE
Parameters	X - Day to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading space 2 digit month in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current
Fulpose	time zone date format for a half date (no year)
Routine	CLEAR_HDAY - \$5A11/\$5912
Parameters	None
Purpose	blank out the 2 character day for a half date (no year) based on the current time zone date format
Routine	PUT_HDAYX - \$5A16/\$5917
Parameters	X - Day to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading zero 2 digit day in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time
li gibose	I at the reading zero z digit day in the appropriate spot on the display based on the culterit time

	zone date format for a half date (no year)
D ::	
Routine	CLEAR_MONTH - \$5A36/\$5937
Parameters	None
Purpose	blank out the 2 character month based on the current time zone date format
Routine	CLEAR_DAY - \$5A4F/\$5950
Parameters	None
Purpose	blank out the 2 character day based on the current time zone date format
Dautina	
Routine	PUTBOT678 - \$5A86/\$5987
Parameters	X - Pointer to 3 byte location containing bytes to put on the display (pointed to by x) 3 bytes in TIMEX ASCII. Because the X register is used to index to them, they must be located in the first 256 bytes of memory.
Purpose	Puts three digits into the lower corner of the display. Typically this is the time zone information.
Routine	CLEAR_YEAR - \$5A6F/\$5970
Parameters	None
Purpose	blank out the 2 character year based on the current time zone date format
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Routine	IPUT_MONTHX - \$5A3B/\$593C
Parameters	X - Month to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading space 2 digit month in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time zone date format
Routine	IPUT_DAYX - \$5A54/\$5955
Parameters	
Purpose	X - Day to be displayed Put the leading zero 2 digit day in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time zone date format
Routine	IPUT_YEARX - \$5A74/\$5975
	X - Year to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading zero 2 digit year in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time zone date format
Routine	PUTHALFDATESEP - \$5AAO/\$59A1
Parameters	None
Purpose	Show the separator character for a half date (no year) based on the current date format
Routine	PUTDATESEP - \$5AAB/\$59AC
Parameters	None
Purpose	Show the separator characters for a full date based on the current date format
Routine	PUT_LETTERX - \$5ACE/\$59CF
Parameters	A - Character to be displayed X - Offset on the bottom line to put character

Purpose	Put a single character at the appropriate spot on the bottom line
Routine	PUT_HOURX - \$5AD9/\$59DA
Parameters	X - Hour to be displayed
Purpose	Put the hour on the first two digits of the middle line along with the colon
јі шрозе	i at the floar of the first two digits of the finadic line along with the colori
Routine	UPDATE_SECONDS - \$625E/\$6267
Parameters	None
Purpose	This routine checks the current TIC count and updates the seconds based on that TIC. If the minute rolls over, we also set the flags so that the rest of the system can respond to it.
Routine	SHOW_TIME_DISPLAY - \$676A/\$6773
Parameters	None
Purpose	Display the time information based on the current time zone and whether or not we might be in time set mode. All symbols are updated
Routine	PUT_YEARX - \$67CC/\$67D5
Parameters	X - Year to be displayed
raiameters	Put the leading zero 2 digit year in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time
Purpose	zone date format
Routine	PUT_MONTHX - \$67D0/\$67D9
Parameters	X - Month to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading space 2 digit month in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time zone date format
Routine	PUT DAYX - \$67D4/\$67DD
Parameters	X - Day to be displayed
Purpose	Put the leading zero 2 digit day in the appropriate spot on the display based on the current time zone date format
Routine	SAY_HOURX - \$67D8/\$67E1
Parameters	X - Hour to be displayed
Purpose	Puts up the hour on the display along with an AM/PM indicator and a Colon. This code respects the current 12/24 hour format.
Routine	CLEAR_PM - \$6815/\$681C
Parameters	NONE
Purpose	Turn off the PM indicator.
1 2	1
Routine	CLEAR_AM - \$681C/\$6825
Parameters	NONE
Purpose	Turn off the AM indicator.
Routine	PUT_MINUTEX - \$6823/\$682C
Parameters	X - minute (0-59) to be displayed

_	
Purpose	This puts the minute in the middle two digits on the middle line followed by a period
-	
Routine	SHOWSEC_TENS - \$6830/\$6839
Parameters	SECOND_TENS - Value to be put on the display
Purpose	Puts the character at SECOND_TENS onto the next to the last digit on the middle line
Routine	SHOWSEC_ONES - \$6838/\$6841
Parameters	SECOND_ONES – Value to be put on the display
Purpose	Puts the character at SECOND_ONES onto the last digit on the middle line
Routine	shownight_sym - \$6840/\$6849
Parameters	None
Purpose	Displays the night symbol if we are in night mode
Routine	SAY_HOLD_TO - \$6855/\$685E
Parameters	None
Purpose	Puts 'HOLD-TO' on the top line
Routine	FIX_TMAPP_DAY - \$6861/\$686A
Parameters	None
Returns	A - limited day of the month
Purpose	Based on TMAPP_MONTH, TMAPP_YEAR, this routine limits the day of the month to a legal one
Routine	TMAPP_COPYTZ1 - \$6881/\$688A
Parameters	None
Purpose	Copies the Hour, Minute, Month, Day, and Year information for Time Zone 1 to the corresponding TMAPP variables.
Davidaa	
Routine	TMAPP_COPYTZ2 - \$688C/\$6895
Parameters	None
Purpose	Copies the Hour, Minute, Month, Day, and Year information for Time Zone 2 to the corresponding TMAPP variables.
Routine	GETTZNAME - \$6897/\$68A0
Parameters	None
Returns	X - Pointer to the 3 character name of the current time zone
Incomin	pro 1 direct to the ordinated frame of the current time zone
Routine	GET_MONTHDAYX - \$689F/\$68A8
Parameters	X - pointer to two byte location to retrieve Month and Day
Returns	A - The current year for the current time zone
Purpose	Returns the year for the current time zone
i. arbooo	notation and your for the outfort time zone
Routine	GET_YEAR - \$68B2/\$68BB
Parameters	None
II alamotois	I TO I O

Routine GRET_BOURNEWART - \$68888.56804 Parameters None Returns the year for the current time zone Routine GRET_BOURNEWART - \$68888.56804 Parameters None Returns the 12/24 hour time format Purpose Returns the 12/24 hour time format for the current time zone Routine GRET_BATERPIT - \$6803/56804 Parameters None A - Data format mask for the current time zone Doe of: O = DATEFINT_MINDDYY = Date Format is MM-DD-YY 1 = DATEFINT_DDMMYY = Date Format is DD-MM-YY 2 = DATEFINT_DDMMYY = Date Format is YY-MM-DD and One of O = DATEFINT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFINT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFINT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by periods Purpose Returns the date format for the current time zone Routine CALC_DOM_X - \$68805/\$6808 Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_JIDY - \$6805/\$68084 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$6888/\$6881 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine GRET_BORNTELEN \$6899/\$6992 Parameters None Purpose Computes the number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in the month Routine CRET_BORNTELEN \$6899/\$6992 Parameters PARM_MONTH_PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CRET_STANDARTELEN \$6899/\$6992 Parameters None Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CRET_STANDARTELEN \$6899/\$6992 Parameters None Purpose Carry flag dear = TZ1 Parameters None Purpose Carry flag dear = TZ2 Purpose Carry flag dear = TZ2	Returns	A - The current year for the current time zone
Routine GET_HOURPORMAT - \$6888/\$6804 Parameters None Returns X - 12 or 24 depending on the time format Purpose Returns the 12/24 hour time format for the current time zone Routine GET_DATEFMT - \$6808/\$6804 Parameters None A - Date format mask for the current time zone One of:		
Parameters None Returns X - 12 or 24 depending on the time format	li nihose	proteins the year for the earrest time zone
Parameters None Returns X - 12 or 24 depending on the time format	Poutino	CET HOTDEODMAT - \$680D/\$6804
Returns X - 12 or 24 depending on the time format Purpose Returns the 12/24 hour time format for the current time zone Routine GET_DATEFMT - \$680B/\$68D4 Parameters None A - Date format mask for the current time zone One of:		
Returns the 12/24 hour time format for the current time zone		
Routine GET_DATEPINT - \$68CB/\$68D4 Parameters None A - Date format mask for the current time zone One of: 0 = DATEFINT_MMDDYY = Date Format is MM-DD-YY 1 = DATEFINT_DDMMYY = Date Format is DD-MM-YY 2 = DATEFINT_VYMMDD = Date Format is DD-MM-YY 2 = DATEFINT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFINT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by periods Purpose Returns the date format for the current time zone Routine CALC_DOM_X - \$68D5/\$68DE Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MOY - \$68DB/\$68B4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68D8/\$68B1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68D8/\$68DE Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$68D8/\$68DE Parameters PARM_MONTH_PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine COPY_MONTH_PARM_YEAR contain the month Purpose Disable interrupts Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Parameters None	Pulpose	Returns the 12/24 hour time formation the current time zone
Parameters None	Routine	GET DATEFMT - \$68CB/\$68D4
A - Date format mask for the current time zone One of: 0 = DATEFMT_MMDDYY = Date Format is MM-DD-YY 1 = DATEFMT_DDMMYY = Date Format is DD-MM-YY 2 = DATEFMT_DDMMYY = Date Format is YY-MM-DD and One of 0 = DATEFMT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFMT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by periods Purpose Returns the date format for the current time zone Routine CALC_DOM_X = \$68D5/\$68DE Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY = \$68D5/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE = \$68BB/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE = \$68E7/\$68F8 Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE = \$68E7/\$68F8 Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$68E7/\$69F8 Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$68E7/\$69F8 Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$68E7/\$69F8 Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$68E7/\$69F7 Reenable interrupts Routine RELEASE - \$69E7/\$69F7 Reenable interrupts Routine Release Revenue Reenable interrupts Reparameters Routine Revenue Reve		
and One of 0 = DATEFMT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFMT_SEPDOTS = Dates are separated by periods Purpose Returns the date format for the current time zone Routine CALC_DOW_X - \$68D5/\$68DE Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY - \$68D5/\$68D4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine Acquire - \$68D8/\$68D1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		A - Date format mask for the current time zone One of: 0 = DATEFMT_MMDDYY = Date Format is MM-DD-YY 1 = DATEFMT_DDMMYY = Date Format is DD-MM-YY
Routine CALC_DOW_X - \$68D5/\$68DE Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY - \$68DE/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		and One of 0 = DATEFMT_SEPDASH = Dates are separated by dashes 4 = DATEFMT_SEPDOTS = Dates are separated by periods
Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY - \$68DB/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Purpose	Returns the date format for the current time zone
Parameters X - Pointer to Month, Day, Year block Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY - \$68DB/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Purpose Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information Routine COPY_MDY - \$68DB/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Routine COPY_MDY - \$68DB/\$68E4 Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine Acquire - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		•
Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Purpose	Computes the Day of the Week from the Month, Day, Year information
Parameters X - pointer to Month, Day, Year block to copy Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Douting	GODY ARY ACODY (ACODA
Purpose Copies over the Month, Day, and Year information in preparation for calling CALC_DOW Routine ACQUIRE - \$6888/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine Release - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Routine ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68F1 Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1	Pulpose	Copies over the Month, Day, and Fear Information in preparation for Calling CALC_DOW
Parameters None Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1	Routing	ACQUIRE - \$68E8/\$68E1
Purpose Disable interrupts for a short piece of code Routine RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Routine Release - \$68F2/\$68FB Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine Get_Monthlen - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine Check_Tz - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	јі шрозс	pleable interrupts for a short piece of code
Parameters None Purpose Reenable interrupts Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Routine	RELEASE - \$68F2/\$68FB
Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		None
Routine GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902 Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	<u> </u>	
Parameters PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Routine	GET_MONTHLEN - \$68F9/\$6902
Returns A - Number of days in the month Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		PARM_MONTH, PARM_YEAR contain the month and year to look for
Purpose Computes the number of days in a given month Routine CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917 Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Carry flag clear = TZ1	Returns	
Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1	Purpose	•
Parameters None Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1		
Determine which time zone is to be displayed. Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1	Routine	CHECK_TZ - \$690E/\$6917
Purpose Carry flag clear = TZ1	Parameters	None
	Purpose	Carry flag clear = TZ1

Routine	CALC_DOW - \$691C/\$6925
Roddine	CURRENT_MONTH, CURRENT_DAY, CURRENT_YEAR - holds the information to calculate
Parameters	from
Returns	A - Day of Week (0=Monday6=Sunday)
Purpose	Calculates the day of the week from the given information
Routine	LIST_DISPLAY_CURRENT - \$6ABB/\$6AC4
Parameters	None
Purpose	Display the current list entry. List entries are up to 31 bytes long with Byte 0: Completion status. Negative numbers indicate that it is not yet done
	Byte 1: The priority of the event. 0 indicates no priority Bytes 2-26: The packed text of the message (Up to 32 bytes unpacked)
<u> </u>	Bytes 27-31 – Wasted since they can never be unpacked
Routine	INCA WRAPX - \$6B0D/\$6B16
Parameters	A - Number to be incremented X - Range to hold number within
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Purpose	Advance to the next value wrapped within a range
Routine	DELAY_X - \$6B31/\$6B3A
Parameters	X - Delay interval (Measured in ?) - Note that 1 is the only value ever passed in here
Purpose	Delay for a fixed amount of time
ruipose	pelay for a fixed afficult of time
Routine	DELAY_X16 - \$6B43/\$6B4C
Parameters	X - interval to delay for (\$C8 is the only value ever passed in)
Purpose	Delay for a fixed amount of time
јі шрозс	policy for a fixed afficult of liftle
Routine	GETBCDHI - \$6B52/\$6B5B
Parameters	X - Hex value to be converted (Range 0-99)
Returns	A - High byte of number in Timex ASCII
1.0.0	r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Routine	GETBCDLOW - \$6B5A/\$6B63
Parameters	X - Hex value to be converted (Range 0-99)
Returns	A - Low byte of number in Timex ASCII
	<u> </u>
Routine	ALARM_CHECK - \$6BC4/\$6C9C
Parameters	None
Purpose	This routine is called once a minute to check for and raise any alarms
<u> </u>	·
Routine	SHOWNOTE_SYM - \$6C62/\$6C56
Parameters	None
Purpose	Displays the NOTE symbol if there is a note to be displayed
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Routine	SHOWALARM_SYM - \$6C76/\$6C6A
Parameters	None
Purpose	Displays the ALARM symbol if there are any enabled alarms which are not masked This will also start the alarm symbol blinking if we are in alarm backup mode
<u>-</u>	

IL CUITING	ALARM DISPLAY_CURRENT - \$6EF4/\$6EFD
Routine	
Parameters	None
Purpose	Display the current alarm information on the entire display. Daily is put on the top line and the NOTE/ALARM symbols are displayed accordingly
Routine	ALARM_SHOW_HOURLYNOTE - \$6F39/\$6F42
Parameters	None
Purpose	Set the note symbol to the state of the hourly chimes
- ·	
Routine	ALARM_SHOW_ALARMSYM - \$6F4A/\$6F53
Parameters	ALARM_FLAGS – status of alarm to show
Purpose	Set the alarm symbol to the state of the current alarm
Routine	ALARM_SHOW_AMPM - \$6F5B/\$6F64
Parameters	ALARM FLAGS - indicates whether a 12 hour format is in AM or PM
Purpose	Set the alarm symbol to the state of the current alarm
li dibooo	est the diamin symbol to the state of the same it alarm
Routine	MASK_ALARMS - \$6FF3/\$6FFC
Parameters	None
Purpose	This temporarily disables all alarms by turning on the mask bit (0x02) for all five alarms.
Routine	UNMASK_ALARMS - \$7000/\$7009
Parameters	None
Purpose	This reenables all alarms by turning off the mask bit (0x02) for all five alarms.
Routine	ANNIV_SHOW_DATE - \$7184/\$718D
	None
Parameters	
	Displays date for the current anniversary entry
Parameters	
Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry
Parameters Purpose Routine	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None Displays the current anniversary entry SHOWREMIND_SYM - \$71D6/\$71DF
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None Displays the current anniversary entry
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None Displays the current anniversary entry SHOWREMIND_SYM - \$71D6/\$71DF None Displays the reminder symbol if there are any anniversaries within this week. If one is today, this will toggle the remind symbol each time this routine is called
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None Displays the current anniversary entry SHOWREMIND_SYM - \$71D6/\$71DF None Displays the reminder symbol if there are any anniversaries within this week. If one is today, this will toggle the remind symbol each time this routine is called OFFREMIND_SYM - \$71EE/\$71F7
Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose Routine Parameters Purpose	Displays date for the current anniversary entry ANNIV_SHOW_SCAN_DATE - \$719F/\$71A8 None Displays date for the current anniversary scan date ANNIV_SHOW_CURRENT - \$71AC/\$71B5 None Displays the current anniversary entry SHOWREMIND_SYM - \$71D6/\$71DF None Displays the reminder symbol if there are any anniversaries within this week. If one is today, this will toggle the remind symbol each time this routine is called

Routine	SAY_NO_ANN_ENTRIES - \$71F5/\$71FE
Parameters	None
Purpose	Displays the message NO ANN ENTRIES on the display
Routine	APPT_SHOW_TIME - \$73D7/\$73E0
Parameters	SCAN_QHOUR – the quarter hour to display
Purpose	This shows the appointment time on the display (including AM/PM indicator)
Routine	APPT_SHOW_DATE - \$7439/\$7442
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH,SCAN_DAY
Purpose	This shows the appointment date on the display (including the day of the week)
Routine	APPT_SHOW_SCAN - \$7454/\$745D
Parameters	SCAN_MONTH,SCAN_DAY
Purpose	This shows the scan date on the display (including the day of the week) with the year and a
I uibose	message indicating that we are scanning
Routine	APPT_SHOW_CURRENT - \$7461/\$746A
Parameters	None
Purpose	This shows the next upcoming appointment (if any)
Routine	APPT_SHOW_UPCOMING - \$748E/\$7497
Parameters	None
Purpose	This shows the next upcoming appointment (if any)
Routine	SAY_NO_APPT_ENTRIES - \$74BD/\$74C6
Parameters	None
Purpose	This puts NO APPT ENTRIES on the display
Routine	COMM_CHECK_CRC - \$7C56/\$7C3C
Parameters	None
Returns	A - 0 CRC for the current packet matched
	\$ff - CRC for the current packet did not match
Purpose	Compute and validate a CRC for the current packet

Installing a Wristapp

Many people have asked how to install a Wristapp and download it to your watch. While there are people who are using their DataLink with many different operating systems, these instructions only work for the Timex Data Link software for Windows (what comes on the floppy disk with the watch). Note that this is different than Schedule+ or another PIM downloading to the watch.

- Locate the directory where the DataLink software is installed. Typically this will be C:\Datalink or C:\Program Files\DataLink. In that directory will be a file called TimexDL.DAT
- 2. Using your favorite editor (Notepad will work just fine), bring in that file to edit.
- 3. Search in the file for the [WristApps] section. It will consist of several lines like:

[WristApps]
WristAppTotal=10
SelectedWristApp=9
WristAppSendOption=True
WristApp000=HEXDUMP0.ZAP
WristApp001=Melody17.ZAP
WristApp002=HELLO.ZAP
WristApp003=NUMBER.ZAP
WristApp004=Update.ZAP
WristApp005=Flash.ZAP
WristApp006=passwd.ZAP
WristApp007=dayfind.ZAP
WristApp008=testsnd.ZAP
WristApp008=testsnd.ZAP

- 4. Note the number in the WristAppTotal and increment it by one. (In this case I would change the 10 to an 11)
- 5. Go to the last entry and add a new line just like the ones above it, but increment the WristApp number by one. In this case, I would add a line after the WristApp009=endoff.ZAP and call that line WristApp010=. Put the name of the wristapp (don't forget the .ZAP extension) on the line. In my example, it would look like:

[WristApps]
WristAppTotal=11
SelectedWristApp=9
WristAppSendOption=True
WristApp000=HEXDUMP0.ZAP
WristApp001=Melody17.ZAP
WristApp002=HELLO.ZAP
WristApp003=NUMBER.ZAP
WristApp004=Update.ZAP
WristApp005=Flash.ZAP
WristApp006=passwd.ZAP
WristApp007=dayfind.ZAP
WristApp008=testsnd.ZAP
WristApp008=testsnd.ZAP
WristApp009=endoff.ZAP
WristApp009=endoff.ZAP

6. Save the file

- 7. Copy the .ZAP file into the APP subdirectory of the DataLink software and you are done.
- 8. Load up the Datalink Software, and click on the WristApps button.
- 9. Scroll to the bottom of the list to see your new WristApp
- 10. Select the wristapp and make sure that the bottom says to send the selected WristApp
- 11. Select OK and then proceed to download to your watch with the normal COMM mode
- 12. Enjoy!

My Wristapps

The wristapps that I have written so far. Everything here works for both the 150 and the 150s.

- <u>TipCalc</u> Calculates 10, 15, 20% tips. Thanks to David M. Schreck <<u>dschreck@csfbg.csfb.com</u>> for the idea!
- Hello Tutorial #1 Hello World! (Now where is my C Compiler?)
- Number Tutorial #2 Change a single number
- <u>Update</u> <u>Tutorial #3</u> Update a number using a system routine
- <u>Flash</u> <u>Tutorial #4</u> Blinks and changes the number.
- <u>Passwd</u> <u>Tutorial #5</u> Blinks, changes, and selects numbers.
- DayFind Tutorial #6 gives you the day of the week
- <u>Sound Test</u> <u>Tutorial #7</u> Plays one of the 14 possible tones on the watch.
- EndOff Tutorial #8 Turn off alarms on the weekend
- HexDump Tutorial #9 Dump out memory.
- <u>PromDump</u> <u>Tutorial #10</u> Dump out the contents of the EEPROM.
- SpendWatch Tutorial #11 Track how much you spend in a day.
- Sound1 Tutorial #12 Create a simple soundscape.
- <u>3Ball</u> <u>Tutorial #13</u> Can't make up your mind? Let 3Ball help you out. Thanks to *Wayne Buttles* < <u>timex@fdisk.com</u>>
- <u>ShipBell</u> <u>Tutorial #14</u> Beeps on the hour with the number of hours past a shift change. (suggested by "Theron E. White, CPA" <<u>twhite@mercury.peganet.com</u>>).
- <u>Data Hider</u> This works for both the 150 and the 150s.
- Segment Setter This allows you to set all of the segments on the display on/off.

Other People's Wristapps

It is wonderful to now see other people creating Wristapps.

- <u>NumPad</u> Michael Polymenakos <<u>mpoly@panix.com</u>> has created an excellent app which has two functions in one. In his own words: "The first thing I miss from my old (and now non-functional) Casio is the ability to record a number quickly when pen and paper are not available. I wrote a small wristapp, NUMPAD, to let me record a 12 digit number... Any comments will be appreciated (especially on replacing the ugly cursor with a 'blink' function that blinks only one digit at a time)." He has also incorporated a chronometer wristapp in with the app to give you two apps in one.
- <u>3Ball</u> Wayne Buttles < timex@fdisk.com > created the first version of this fun app. It's been updated here as a tutorial.

Plans for Wristapps

The wristapps that I plan to create and know everything necessary to create them.

 WestMinister Chimes - For that 'Big Ben' sound. With thanks to Pigeon for the sound scheme to make it possible.

Other wristapps that have been suggested (their original comments are presented. I also include my comments in blue).

- Falling Blocks I have been thinking about this for a while. There is really no reason that you can't design a game to take advantage of the segments to do a simple falling-blocks-like game. You would have to turn the display sideways to play it.
- Slots I have also wanted to do this game for a while. The basic idea is to have a slot machine in the watch
 where you can press a button and take a whirl. The watch should keep track of your winnings. Because of
 the way the segments are organized, I believe that you can even do a good imitation of the wheels
 spinning.
- Dumper We need to have a good application that allows the Datalink to talk back to the PC. The obvious
 way here will be to use the sounds on the watch and listen to them with the SoundBlaster on the PC. Right
 now the only thing holding us back is someone to create the PC end to listen. I have everything necessary
 to generate the tones in a predictable manner.
- Phone Dialer The Datalink is just screaming for this application that has been suggested by many people.
 It is not clear that this is beyond the capabilities of the DataLink, but so far I have only been able to emit the 14 basic tones in the watch. From my understanding of the watch and the hardware, I haven't completely ruled this out as a possibility.
- Info entry "One of the reasons I like the DataLink is because it DOESN'T have an ugly 12 button keypad on it, but I have to admit, it would be nice to be able to enter a phone number when needed. Granted, it would cumbersome to enumerate the desired digits, but I think it would still be useful (could also be used to enter the section # of a large parking lot that you left your car)." David M. Schreck csfbg.csfb.com. This is certainly doable, but it does have some issues to be considered in dealing with the EEProm. See the EEProms information to understand why.
- Screen Saver "Not in the true sense of the phrase, of course, and this one you would have to purposely invoke. I imagine that those who are artistically inclined might think up a creative and interesting way to cycle through the available display fields." David M. Schreck schreck@csfbg.csfb.com. If someone proposes a suggested way that this might work, I certainly could implement it.
- Baseball counter "This might be too simple to bother with, but people who are umpires (I'm mainly thinking about the many folks who ump for little league games) use a little hand held clicker to keep track of balls, strikes, and outs. This should be an easy applet to create." David M. Schreck <dschreck@csfbg.csfb.com>
 This is one where I would love to hear from someone who would actually use it. I have a number of ideas for user interface, but that would really depend on how someone would use it.
- Tennis counter "Say I'm about to start a tennis game. I hit one button each time I score a point, and a
 different one each time my opponent scores. The applet always displays the current score. It might even
 display the word "deuce" when appropriate. Hopefully it could be programmed to be smart enough to know
 when subsequent games begin, and even keep track of the set score." David M. Schreck
 <a href="mailto:score-name="mailto:scor

know how the scoring works well enough to write this. I would like to have the person enter the two names of the people playing and it would keep track of who has to serve, the current score, and the total match/set score. If someone would toss me this information, I could create the app really quickly.

Calorie Counter - "If someone wanted to keep track of their caloric intake for the day (or any other need
where you want to tally up a total but don't feel like carrying around a paper and pencil) perhaps they could
just punch in the number to be added to the daily total each time they eat something. At the end of the day
they can glance at the total and then reset to zero. David M. Schreck dschreck@csfbg.csfb.com>" This is
probably one of the more interesting apps to create. I might even take advantage of the EEProm to store
some of the basic foods and their calorie counts to make it easier.

Wristapp Programming Tutorial

A First Wristapp - Hello World

To illustrate, let us take our favorite C Program and figure out how to put it on the Datalink. The first step in creating a wristapp is to decide on what the user interface will be. You would think that with only 5 buttons, this would be an easy task, but in reality this can make or break a good application. For our application, we will have it so that when you first enter the app, it puts "HELLO WORLD MODE" on the screen. If you press the PREV button, it will toggle to turning on all segments. Pressing the PREV button will switch back to the "HELLO WORLD MODE". The Next button will take you out of the app and the SET/NEXT buttons will not do anything. Pressing the GLOW button will activate the Indiglo light as expected. Here's what the code would look like:

```
; Name: Hello World
; Version: HELLO
;Description: This is a simple Hello Program
; by John A. Toebes, VIII
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
FLAGBYTE
             EQU $61
; Bit 0 indicates that we want to show the segments instead of the message
START EQU *
; (2) System entry point vectors
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                     ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
              ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
L0119: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
       nop
       nop
L011c: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
       nop
       nop
L011f: lda
               STATETAB, X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
       rts
L0123: jmp
             HANDLE_STATE0
       db
              STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_HELLO: timex6 "HELLO"
```

```
S6_WORLD: timex6 "WORLD"
; (4) State Table
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
              db
                                          ; Initial state
              db
                      EVT_ENTER,TIM_ONCE,0
                      EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
               db
               db
                      EVT_DNNEXT,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Next button
                      EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
               db
                      EVT_END
               db
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events. We only see ENTER, RESUME, and DNNEXT events
HANDLE_STATE0:
              bset 1.$8f
                                            ; Indicate that we can be suspended
              lda BTNSTATE
                                            ; Get the event
                     #EVT_DNNEXT
                                           ; Did they press the next button?
              beg
                   DOTOGGLE
                                           ; Yes, toggle what we are displaying
CLEARIT
              bclr 0,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; Start us in the show display state
              brclr 0,FLAGBYTE,SHOWDISP ; Do we want to see the main display?
REFRESH
                      SETALL
                                            ; No, just turn on all segments
               jmp
SHOWDISP
                      CLEARALL
                                            ; Clear the display
               jsr
                                           ; Get the offset for the first string
              lda
                     #S6_HELLO-START
               jsr PUT6TOP
                                           ; And send it to the top line
                     #S6_WORLD-START
                                           ; Get the offset for the second string
               lda
                      PUT6MID
                                           ; and put it on the middle line
               isr
                                           ; Get the system offset for the 'MODE' string
               lda
                      #SYS8_MODE
               qmr
                      PUTMSGBOT
                                            ; and put it on the bottom line
; (6) Our only real piece of working code...
DOTOGGLE
              brset 0,FLAGBYTE,CLEARIT ; If it is set, just jump to clear it like normal
              bset 0,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; Already clear, so set it
              bra REFRESH
                                           ; and let the refresh code handle it
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
              lda
                      #$c0
                                            ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
                      $96
              sta
                                            ; start with a clean slate
               clr
                      FLAGBYTE
```

Now all of that code needs a little explanation. As you can see from the numbers, we have 7 basic sections

- 1. <u>Program specific constants</u> This is where you declare everything that you want to use. As a Wristapp, you have only a limited amount of Ram (7 bytes to be specific) that you can store your stuff with, so be careful here.
- 2. <u>System entry point vectors</u> These are fixed and mandated for any Wristapp. If there is more than one state, the JMP and db sequence is repeated for each state.

- 3. <u>Program strings</u> In order to provide addressability to the strings, you need to put them immediately after the entry point vectors.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> This really tells the watch how we want to operate and what events we want to handle. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler(s)</u> These are called to process the events for a particular state. Typically this is a LDA BTNSTATE followed by a lot of CMP/Bcc instructions. You also need to do the BSET 1,\$8f at the start to allow the Wristapp to be suspendable.
- 6. Program Specific Code The actual meat of the program. In our case, we simply have to toggle a value.
- 7. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in <u>WRISTAPP_FLAGS</u>.

Now that we have a basic program working. Next Up: Getting Input - Numbers

Getting Input

A program which just does output and really takes no input is not very useful. The first stage in making a program more useful is to figure out how to allow the user to enter a value. With this first numbers program, we allow you to enter a number by pressing the PREV/NEXT key to advance it by one each time you press the key. This allows us to see how basic input works and a couple of the formatting/display routines.

```
; Name: Numbers
; Version: NUMBER
;Description: This is a simple number count program
;by John A. Toebes, VIII
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
FLAGBYTE
             EOU
                      $61
; Bit 0 indicates that we want to show the segments instead of the message
CURVAL
         EQU $62 ; The current value we are displaying
START
             EQU
; (2) System entry point vectors
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - \underline{\text{WRIST\_MAIN}}
L0113: rts
                     ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
                     ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
gon
L0119: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
       nop
L011c: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
       nop
       nop
L011f: lda
               STATETAB, X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
       rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE STATE0
db STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_NUMBER: timex6 "NUMBER"
S6_COUNT: timex6 "COUNT"
; (4) State Table
```

```
STATETAB:
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM2_8TIC,0 ; Initial state
       db
       db
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0 ; The timer from the enter event
       db
             EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
             EVT DNNEXT, TIM ONCE, 0 ; Next button
       db
             EVT_DNPREV,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Prev button
       db
       db
              EVT_DNSET,TIM_ONCE,0
                                    ; Set button
       db
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
              EVT_END
       db
; (5) State Table O Handler
; This is called to process the state events. We will see ENTER, RESUME, DNNEXT, DNPREV, DNSET, and
TIMER2
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                   ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda BTNSTATE
                                   ; Get the event
       cmp #EVT_DNNEXT
                                   ; Did they press the next button?
                                  ; Yes, increment the counter
       beq
            DO_NEXT
            #EVT_DNPREV
                                   ; How about the PREV button
       cmp
            DO_PREV
                                   ; handle it
       beq
              #EVT_DNSET
                                    ; Maybe the set button?
       cmp
              DO_SET
                                    ; Deal with it!
       beq
              #EVT_ENTER
                                   ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
       bne
              REFRESH
; This is the initial event for starting us
DO_ENTER
       bclr 1,FLAGBYTE
                              ; Indicate that we need to clear the display
       jsr
              CLEARSYM
                                          ; Clear the display
       lda
              #S6_NUMBER-START
            PUT6TOP
       jsr
       lda
              #S6_COUNT-START
       jsr
              PUT6MID
       lda
              #SYS8_MODE
              PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
; (6) Our only real working code...
DO_NEXT
       inc
              CURVAL
       lda
             CURVAL
       cmp
              #100
              SHOWVAL
       bne
DO_SET
clr
     CURVAL
SHOWVAL
brset 1,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEAR
REFRESH
       jsr <u>CLEARALL</u>
```

```
1,FLAGBYTE
        bset
NOCLEAR
                CURVAL
        ldx
        jsr
                FMTXLEAD0
                PUTMID34
        jmp
DO PREV
                CURVAL
        lda
                WRAPUP
        dec
                CURVAL
                SHOWVAL
        bra
WRAPUP
        lda
                #99
                CURVAL
        sta
                SHOWVAL
        bra
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
        lda
                #$c0
                                                ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
        sta
                WRISTAPP FLAGS
        clr
                FLAGBYTE
                                                ; start with a clean slate
                CURVAL
rts
```

We have the same 7 basic sections, but some of them are a little more filled out.

- 1. Program specific constants We have only two basic variables. The flagbyte and the current value.
- 2. System entry point vectors We have nothing special this time..
- 3. Program strings The strings go here for addressability.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> This really tells the watch how we want to operate and what events we want to handle. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this. For this, we want to see the down events for the NEXT, PREV, and SET buttons so that we can increment, decrement, or reset the counter as appropriate. We also have coded the MODE button with the magic \$FF which causes it to advance to the next app.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler(s)</u> Here we have the typical CMP/BEQ instruction sequence to quickly determine what event happened. Note that the EVT_ENTER event causes a timer to go off which allows us to clear the screen 8/10 second after they switch to the app.
- 6. <u>Program Specific Code</u> The actual meat of the program. We really only have to deal with advance/retreat/reset of the value and then displaying it after each change.
- 7. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in <u>WRISTAPP_FLAGS</u>.

Just pressing a button for each increment can be tedious. Learn how to make it better with: Better Input - Update

Better Input - Update

Pressing the button for each time you want to increment or decrement a number can be very tedious. Fortunately, the Datalink has a series of update routines that you can call to handle this automatically. The update routine takes a few parameters. First is the type of update to do. The function limits

```
:
;Name: Update
; Version: UPDATE
;Description: This is a simple number update program
;by John A. Toebes, VIII
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
FLAGBYTE
             EQU
                   $61
; Bit 1 indicates that we need to clear the display first
CURVAL EQU $62
                    ; The current value we are displaying
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                   ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
            ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda
            STATETAB,X; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE0
       db
             STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_UPDATE: timex6 "UPDATE"
             timex6 "SAMPLE"
S6_SAMPLE:
```

```
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM_2_8TIC,0
       db
                                             ; Initial state
       db
              EVT TIMER2, TIM ONCE, 0
                                             ; The timer from the enter event
                                             ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 0
                                             ; Mode button
       db
               EVT_MODE, TIM_ONCE, $FF
       db
               EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
                                             ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
                                             ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
       db
               EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
               EVT_END
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, RESUME, DNANY4 and UPANY4 events
HANDLE STATE0:
       bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                               ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
              BTNSTATE
                                             ; Get the event
       cmp
              #EVT_DNANY4
                                             ; Did they press a button?
              CHKENTER
                                             ; No, pass on to see what else there might be
       bne
              BTN_PRESSED
       lda
                                              ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
               #EVT_PREV
                                              ; How about the PREV button
       cmp
               DO_PREV
                                              ; handle it
       beg
       cmp
              #EVT NEXT
                                              ; Maybe the NEXT button?
       beq
              DO_NEXT
                                             ; Deal with it!
              #EVT_SET
       cmp
                                              ; Perhaps the SET button
               DO SET
                                              ; If so, handle it
       bea
; In reality, we can't reach here since we handled all three buttons
; in the above code (the MODE button is handled before we get here and the
; GLOW button doesn't send in an event for this). We can just fall through
; and take whatever we get from it.
CHKENTER
              #EVT_ENTER
                                             ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
            REFRESH
       bne
; This is the initial event for starting us
DO_ENTER
       bclr
             1,FLAGBYTE
                                              ; Indicate that we need to clear the display
              CLEARSYM
                                              ; Clear the display
       jsr
       lda
               #S6_UPDATE-START
       jsr
               PUT6TOP
       lda
               #S6_SAMPLE-START
       jsr
               PUT6MID
       lda
               #SYS8_MODE
               PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
; (6) Our real working code...
DO_NEXT
       bset
               0,SYSFLAGS
                          ; Mark our update direction as up
               DO_UPD
       bra
```

```
DO_PREV
bclr
     0,SYSFLAGS ; Mark our update direction as down
DO_UPD
clra
              UPDATE MIN
                            ; Our low end is 0
       sta
       lda
              #99
              UPDATE_MAX
                            ; and the high end is 99 (the max since this is a 2 digit value)
       sta
       ldx
              #CURVAL
                             ; Point to our value to be updated
              #UPD_MID34
       lda
                             ; Request updating in the middle of the display
       jsr
              START_UPDATEP ; And prepare the update routine
       bset
              4,BTNFLAGS
                            ; Mark that the update is now pending
       bclr 1,FLAGBYTE
       lda
              #SYS8_SET_MODE
              PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
DO SET
       CURVAL
clr
                      ; When they hit the set button, we just clear to zero
SHOWVAL
brset 1,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEAR; Do we need to clear the display first?
             CLEARALL
                            ; Yes, clear everything before we start
       jsr
       bset 1,FLAGBYTE
                            ; And remember that we have already done that
NOCLEAR
              7,BTNFLAGS
                            ; Turn off any update routine that might be pending
       bclr
       ldx
              CURVAL
                             ; Get the current value
       jsr
              FMTXLEAD0
                            ; Convert it to the two ASCII digits
                            ; And put it on the screen in the right place
       jmp
              PUTMID34
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
              #$c0
                                            ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
            WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       clr
              FLAGBYTE
                                            ; start with a clean slate
              CURVAL
       clr
rts
```

Now all of that code needs a little explanation. As you can see from the numbers, we have 7 basic sections

- 1. <u>Program specific constants</u> This is where you declare everything that you want to use. As a Wristapp, you have only a limited amount of Ram (7 bytes to be specific) that you can store your stuff with, so be careful here.
- 2. <u>System entry point vectors</u> These are fixed and mandated for any Wristapp. If there is more than one state, the JMP and db sequence is repeated for each state. We haven't started getting fancy so we still have only one state table.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> In order to provide addressability to the strings, you need to put them immediately after the entry point vectors. Our only strings are the two banner strings.

- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> This really tells the watch how we want to operate and what events we want to handle. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this. We accept the normal RESUME, ENTER, and TIMER2 events for getting us running. We also handle the MODE button by allowing it to just bounce us out of the application and into the next. It is important that this event be in the table before the EVT_DNANY4 which allows for the NEXT, PREV, SET, and MODE buttons (it ignores the INDIGLO button). If you press the mode button, it will be handled by the first entry and the application terminated cleanly. Otherwise, we have to sort out which of the three buttons was pressed. This is easy to do since BTN_PRESSED holds the actual code associated with the button that was selected.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler(s)</u> These are called to process the events for a particular state. Typically this is a LDA BTNSTATE followed by a lot of CMP/Bcc instructions. You also need to do the BSET 1,\$8f at the start to allow the Wristapp to be suspendable. In this case we introduce the use of the EVT_DNANY4 in the basic state table logic testing. When we see the EVT_DNANY4 or EVT_UPANY4, we look at BTN_PRESSED to identify what the user pressed.
- 6. Program Specific Code The actual meat of the program. Again, the code is very simple. We have to handle making sure that the screen is cleared at the appropriate times, but other than that, the majority of the work is picking a direction and setting 0.SYSFLAGS appropriately before letting the system handle the Update for us. Once we are set up, we set 4,BTNFLAGS and the system roms will handle updating the number for us.
- 7. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in <u>WRISTAPP_FLAGS</u>.

This has gotten a bit better for input, now you need to show them what they have selected with: **Showing Selection**- Blink

Showing Selection - Blink routines

We can make our update program a bit smarter and more obvious to the user by blinking the digit when it is available to be changed. Like the START_UPDATEP routine, there is an equivalent START_BLINKP routine which handles blinking the display for you. I call this routine FLASH since it is not possible to put a K on the top two lines of the display:-).

```
;Name: Flash
; Version: FLASH
;Description: by John A. Toebes, VIII
;This is a simple number update/flash program
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
FLAGBYTE
             EQU
                   $61
; Bit 1 indicates that we need to clear the display first
CURVAL EQU $62
                    ; The current value we are displaying
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                     ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
            ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda
            STATETAB,X; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE0
       db
             STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_FLASH: timex6 "FLASH"
             timex6 "SAMPLE"
S6_SAMPLE:
```

```
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM_2_8TIC,0
       db
                                             ; Initial state
       db
              EVT TIMER2, TIM ONCE, 0
                                             ; The timer from the enter event
                                             ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 0
                                             ; Mode button
       db
               EVT_MODE, TIM_ONCE, $FF
       db
               EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
                                             ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
                                             ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
       db
               EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
               EVT_END
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, RESUME, DNANY4 and UPANY4 events
HANDLE STATE0:
       bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                               ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
              BTNSTATE
                                             ; Get the event
       cmp
              #EVT_DNANY4
                                             ; Did they press a button?
              CHKENTER
                                             ; No, pass on to see what else there might be
       bne
              BTN_PRESSED
       lda
                                              ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
               #EVT_PREV
                                              ; How about the PREV button
       cmp
               DO_PREV
                                              ; handle it
       beg
       cmp
              #EVT NEXT
                                              ; Maybe the NEXT button?
       beq
              DO_NEXT
                                             ; Deal with it!
              #EVT_SET
       cmp
                                              ; Perhaps the SET button
               DO SET
                                              ; If so, handle it
       bea
; In reality, we can't reach here since we handled all three buttons
; in the above code (the MODE button is handled before we get here and the
; GLOW button doesn't send in an event for this). We can just fall through
; and take whatever we get from it.
CHKENTER
              #EVT_ENTER
                                             ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
            REFRESH
       bne
; This is the initial event for starting us
DO_ENTER
       bclr
             1,FLAGBYTE
                                              ; Indicate that we need to clear the display
              CLEARSYM
                                              ; Clear the display
       jsr
       lda
               #S6_FLASH-START
       jsr
               PUT6TOP
       lda
               #S6_SAMPLE-START
       jsr
               PUT6MID
       lda
               #SYS8_MODE
               PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
; (6) Our real working code...
DO_NEXT
       bset
               0,SYSFLAGS
                          ; Mark our update direction as up
               DO_UPD
       bra
```

```
DO_PREV
bclr
     0,SYSFLAGS ; Mark our update direction as down
DO_UPD
clra
            UPDATE_MIN
                            ; Our low end is 0
       sta
       lda
              #99
              UPDATE_MAX ; and the high end is 99 (the max since this is a 2 digit value)
       sta
       ldx
              #CURVAL
                             ; Point to our value to be updated
              #UPD_MID34
       lda
                             ; Request updating in the middle of the display
       jsr
              START_UPDATEP ; And prepare the update routine
       bset
              4,BTNFLAGS
                            ; Mark that the update is now pending
       bclr 1,FLAGBYTE
       lda
              #SYS8_SET_MODE
              PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
DO_SET
       CURVAL
                      ; When they hit the set button, we just clear to zero
clr
SHOWVAL
brset 1,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEAR; Do we need to clear the display first?
REFRESH
             CLEARALL
                            ; Yes, clear everything before we start
       jsr
       bset 1,FLAGBYTE
                            ; And remember that we have already done that
NOCLEAR
       bclr
              7,BTNFLAGS
                            ; Turn off any update routine that might be pending
       ldx
              #CURVAL
       lda
              #BLINK_MID34
             START_BLINKP
       jsr
       bset 2,BTNFLAGS
                            ; Mark a blink routine as pending
rts
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
              #$c0
                                             ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
            WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       sta
       clr
              FLAGBYTE
                                            ; start with a clean slate
              CURVAL
rts
```

This is code is basically identical to the **Update** sample with only a couple of minor changes.

- 1. Program specific constants No Change.
- 2. System entry point vectors We have nothing special this time..
- 3. Program strings Gee, we changed the strings.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> We get to use exactly the same state table. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this.
- 5. State Table Handler(s) Since the state table is the same, the state handling is the same.

- 6. <u>Program Specific Code</u> All we had to do different here was to call <u>START_BLINKP</u> and then set 2,BTNFLAGS to notify the system that we want the blink routine to run. The blink routine will automatically handle putting up the number for us.
- 7. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> No changes here either. This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in WRISTAPP_FLAGS.

Entering Digits - PASSWD sample

This program is a bit more sophisticated to show off how you might go toward creating a complex app. I have not made any attempts at optimizing the code here in order to be a bit more clear about how to go about writing this type of app. There are a few new features with this code:

- We have two different display screens. When you first enter the app, it puts up one display. After it times
 out, it puts up a different display which also has a scrolling message across the bottom.
- The set button brings you into a set mode where the mode button switches between digits to set.
- This app uses two state tables instead of one. It shows how to switch between the two states.

```
;Name: Password
; Version: PASSWD
;Description: This is a simple number update/passwd program
; by John A. Toebes, VIII
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
             EQU
                      $61
FLAGBYTE
; Bit 0 indicates which digit we are working on (SET=SECOND DIGIT)
; Bit 1 indicates that we need to clear the display first
DIGITO EQU $62 ; The first digit to enter
DIGIT1 EQU $63 ; The second digit to enter
SYSTEMP0
              EQU
                      $A0
             EQU $A1
SYSTEMP1
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                      ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
                     ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
L011c: rts
nop
nop
```

```
L011f: lda
              STATETABO, X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp
             HANDLE_STATE0
      db
             STATETAB0-STATETAB0
L0127: jmp
             HANDLE STATE1
             STATETAB1-STATETAB0
       db
; (3) Program strings
           timex6 "TOEBES"
S6_TOEBES:
             timex6 "SAMPLE"
S6_SAMPLE:
S6_PRESS:
             timex6 "PRESS"
S8_PASSWORD: Timex "PASSWORD"
            Timex "BY JOHN A. TOEBES, VIII"
SX_MESSAGE
                     SEPARATOR
              db
; (4) State Table
STATETAB0:
       db
                                         ; Initial state
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM_2_8TIC,0
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; The timer from the enter event
       db
                                            ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 0
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF
       db
                                            ; Mode button
       db
              EVT_SET,TIM_ONCE,1
                                            ; SET button pressed
       db
              EVT_END
STATETAB1:
       db
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 1
                                            ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,1
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
       db
              EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,1
              EVT_USER2,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
       db
              EVT_END
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                            ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
              BTNSTATE
                                            ; Get the event
                                             ; Is this our initial entry?
              #EVT_ENTER
       cmp
       bne
              REFRESH0
; This is the initial event for starting us
DO_ENTER
       bclr 1,FLAGBYTE
                                            ; Indicate that we need to clear the display
       jsr
              CLEARSYM
                                             ; Clear the display
       lda
              #S6_TOEBES-START
       jsr
              PUT6TOP
```

```
lda
              #S6_SAMPLE-START
       jsr
              PUT6MID
       lda
              #S8_PASSWORD
       jmp
              BANNER8
; We come here for a RESUME or TIMER2 event. For this we want to reset the display
REFRESH0
       brset 1,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEARO ; Do we need to clear the display first?
      bset 1,FLAGBYTE
       jsr
              CLEARSYM
NOCLEAR0
       lda #S6_PRESS-START
              PUT6TOP
       jsr
       lda
              #SYS6_SET
       jsr
              PUTMSG2
       lda
              #SX_MESSAGE-START
       jmp
              SETUP_SCROLL
; (6) State Table 1 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see SET, RESUME, DNANY4, and UPANY4 events
HANDLE_STATE1:
       bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                            ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda BTNSTATE
                                            ; Get the event
       cmp #EVT_UPANY4
       beq REFRESH
              #EVT_DNANY4
                                            ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
       bne
              FORCEFRESH
       lda
              BTN_PRESSED
                                            ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
                                            ; How about the PREV button
       cmp
              #EVT_PREV
       beq DO_PREV
                                            ; handle it
              #EVT_NEXT
                                            ; Maybe the NEXT button?
       cmp
            DO_NEXT
                                            ; Deal with it!
       beq
       cmp
              #EVT_MODE
                                            ; Perhaps the MODE button
       beq
              DO_MODE
                                            ; If so, handle it
; It must be the set button, so take us out of this state
           #EVT_USER2
       lda
       jmp
              POSTEVENT
; (7) Our real working code...
DO_NEXT
      bset 0,SYSFLAGS
                                            ; Mark our update direction as up
              DO_UPD
      bra
DO_PREV
bclr
     0,SYSFLAGS
                                    ; Mark our update direction as down
DO_UPD
clra
       sta UPDATE_MIN
                                            ; Our low end is 0
       lda
              #99
```

```
UPDATE_MAX
                                               ; and the high end is 99 (the max since this is a 2 digit
       sta
value)
       brset 0,FLAGBYTE,UPD1
               DIGIT1
       ldx
               FMTXLEAD0
       jsr
       isr
               PUTMID34
       ldx
               #DIGIT0
                                               ; Point to our value to be updated
       lda
               #UPD_MID12
                                               ; Request updating in the middle of the display
               UPD2
       bra
UPD1
               DIGIT0
       ldx
       jsr
               FMTXLEAD0
       jsr
               PUTMID12
               #DIGIT1
       ldx
               #UPD_MID34
       lda
UPD2
               START_UPDATEP ; And prepare the update routine
       jsr
               4,BTNFLAGS
                               ; Mark that the update is now pending
       bset
       bclr
               1,FLAGBYTE
       lda
               #SYS8_SET_MODE
               PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
DO_MODE
               FLAGBYTE
       lda
       eor
               #1
       sta
               FLAGBYTE
REFRESH
      1,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEAR ; Do we need to clear the display first?
brset
FORCEFRESH
               CLEARALL
                               ; Yes, clear everything before we start
       jsr
                               ; And remember that we have already done that
       bset 1,FLAGBYTE
NOCLEAR
       bclr
               7,BTNFLAGS
                               ; Turn off any update routine that might be pending
       brset 0,FLAGBYTE,SET1
       ldx
               DIGIT1
       jsr
               FMTXLEAD0
               PUTMID34
       jsr
               #DIGIT0
       ldx
       lda
               #BLINK_MID12
       bra
               SET2
SET1
       ldx
               DIGIT0
       jsr
               FMTXLEAD0
       jsr
               PUTMID12
       ldx
               #DIGIT1
       lda
               #BLINK_MID34
SET2
       jsr
               START_BLINKP
       bset
               2,BTNFLAGS
                             ; Mark a blink routine as pending
rts
```

```
; (8) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda #$c0
                                            ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
       sta WRISTAPP FLAGS
             FLAGBYTE
                                           ; start with a clean slate
       clr
       clr
              DIGIT0
       clr
              DIGIT1
rts
; (9) This subroutine is useful for getting a scrolling string on the screen
; Routine:
; SETUP_SCROLL
; Parameters:
; X - Offset from Start to the string
; MSGBUF - contains copied string
; Purpose
; This copies the current string into MSGBUF and calls the appropriate routines
   to start it scrolling on the bottom line.
SETUP_SCROLL:
      clr SYSTEMP0
      sta SYSTEMP1
DO COPY:
       ldx SYSTEMP1
                            ; Get the pointer to the source character
       lda
              START,X
                             ; Get the character that we are copying
       ldx
              SYSTEMP0
                             ; Get the pointer to the output buffer
       sta MSGBUF,X
                             ; and store the character away
       inc SYSTEMP0
                             ; Increment our count
       inc SYSTEMP1
                            ; As well as the pointer to the character
       cmp #SEPARATOR
                            ; Did we get a terminator character
            DO_COPY
                             ; No, go back for more
       bne
; The string is now in a buffer terminated by a separator character
       ;
                              ; Initialize the scrolling support
       jsr
              PUTSCROLLMSG
              SCROLLMSG
                                 ; And tell it to actually start scrolling
```

This is code is built on the **Update** and **Blink** samples with a few changes and additions.

- 1. Program specific constants We now have two digits to care about.
- 2. System entry point vectors Because we have gone to two state tables, we now have the extra jump vector
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> Gee, we changed the strings. Plus we have a longer string which we pass to our <u>SETUP SCROLL</u> routine.

- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> We now have two state tables. State table0 is pretty simple and is used only for when we are in the normal state. State table 1 is used when we are in the set mode. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler0</u> For state0, we only really need to handle the initial enter where we put up the banner. After a while we time out and put up the 'PRESS SET' message with my name scrolling across the bottom.
- 6. State Table Handler1 This handler is used for when we are in the SET state for changing the numbers.
- 7. Program Specific Code We use the same UPDATE and BLINK functions from the <u>Blink</u> sample. The only extra work here is that we cause the display to update the other digit when we are setting one.
- 8. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> No changes here. This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in WRISTAPP_FLAGS.
- 9. <u>SETUP_SCROLL subroutine</u> This is a useful routine that you may wish to copy for another wristapp.

Getting time and Input - DAYFIND sample

This is the first real app with some attempt at optimization and a bit of planning for user input. It stems from a suggestion by Roman Mazi. There are a lot of things in this code which build on the previous examples. The most notable things in this one are:

- This code shows how to get the current date (and you can also get the time the same way).
- There are banner messages on the bottom of the display to provide a little help.
- · Workarounds for a lack of update routines are given.
- Quite a few new routines are introduced here.

The code is reasonably commented:

```
;Name: Day Finder
; Version: DAYFIND
;Description: This will allow you to determine the date for a given day of the week and vice-versa.
;by John A. Toebes, VIII
Press the prev/next buttons to advance by a single day. Press SET to access the ability to advance/backup
; weeks, months, days, and years. The MODE button advances through those different states
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
FLAGBYTE
             EQU
                      $61
B_CLEAR
              EQU
                             ; Bit 0 indicates that we need to clear the display first
B_SCANUP
             EQU 1
                             ; Bit 1 indicates that we are scanning up
B_SCANNING
              EQU
                              ; Bit 2 indicates that we are in a fake scanning mode
                      2.
               EQU
                      $62
DIGSEL
                              ; Indicates which digit we are working on
                              ; 0 = DAY OF WEEK
                              i 1 = Month
                              ; 2 = Day
                              ; 3 = Year
YEAR_DIG1
                      $63
                             ; This is the first digit of the year to blink (the tens digit)
               EQU
YEAR DIG2
                             ; This is the second digit of the year to blink (the ones digit)
               EOU
                      $64
COUNTER
               EOU
                       $65
                              ; A convenient counter for us to advance a week at a time
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
```

```
L0113: rts
                    ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
                    ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0116: rts
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                    ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda
             STATETABO,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp
             HANDLE_STATE0
       db
              STATETAB0-STATETAB0
             HANDLE_STATE1
L0127: jmp
      db
              STATETAB1-STATETAB0
; (3) Program strings
S6_DAY timex6 "DAY"
S6_FIND
              timex6 " FIND"
S8_TOEBES
              Timex "J.TOEBES"
S8_DAYFIND
             Timex "DAY FIND"
S8_WEEK
              db C_LEFTARR
              Timex "WEEK"
              db
                    C RIGHTARR
              db
                     C_LEFTARR
S8_MONTH
              Timex "MONTH"
              db
                     C_RIGHTARR
S8_DAY
              db
                     C_LEFTARR
              Timex "DAY"
              db
                    C_RIGHTARR
S8_YEAR
              db
                    C_LEFTARR
              Timex "YEAR"
              db
                      C_RIGHTARR
; (4) State Table
STATETAB0:
       db
       db
              EVT_ENTER,TIM1_4TIC,0
                                           ; Initial state
       db
              EVT_TIMER1,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; The timer from the enter event
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 0
                                           ; Resume from a nested app
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF
                                           ; Mode button
       db
              EVT_SET,TIM_ONCE,1
       db
                                           ; SET button pressed
       db
             EVT_DNNEXT,TIM2_8TIC,0
                                          ; NEXT button pressed
             EVT_DNPREV,TIM2_8TIC,0
       db
                                           ; PREV button pressed
       db
             EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; The
              EVT_TIMER2,TIM2_TIC,0
       db
                                           ; The timer for the next/prev button pressed
       db
              EVT_END
```

```
STATETAB1:
       db
              1
       db
             EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,1
                                            ; Resume from a nested app
       db
             EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,1
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
       db
              EVT UPANY4, TIM ONCE, 1
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
              EVT_USER2,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
       db
               EVT_USER3,TIM2_8TIC,1
               EVT_TIMER2,TIM2_TIC,1
       db
               EVT_END
       db
; (5) State Table O Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                             ; Indicate that we can be suspended
              BTNSTATE
       lda
                                              ; Get the event
              #EVT_DNNEXT
       cmp
       beq
            DO_NEXTO
              #EVT_DNPREV
       cmp
             DO_PREV0
       beq
              #EVT_TIMER2
       cmp
              DO_SCAN
       beq
              #EVT_ENTER
                                             ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
       bne
              REFRESH0
; This is the initial event for starting us up
DO_ENTER
; (6) This code gets the current date from the system
       jsr ACQUIRE
                                             ; Lock so that it doesn't change under us
       ldx
            #TZ1_MONTH
                                             ; Assume that we are using the first timezone
       jsr
             CHECK_TZ
                                             ; See which one we are really using
                                              ; If we were right, just skip on to do the work
       bcc
              COPY_TZ1
       ldx
              #TZ2_MONTH
                                              ; Wrong guess, just load up the second time zone
COPY_TZ1
       lda
              0.x
                                              ; Copy out the month
       sta
              SCAN_MONTH
       lda
                                              ; Day
              1,x
               SCAN_DAY
       sta
       lda
               2,x
                                              ; and year
       sta
               SCAN_YEAR
               RELEASE
                                              ; Unlock so the rest of the system is happy
       jsr
       bclr B_CLEAR,FLAGBYTE
                                             ; Indicate that we need to clear the display
       clr
             DIGSEL
                                              ; Start us off on the week advance
       jsr
              CLEARSYM
                                              ; Clear the display
       lda
              #S6_DAY-START
       jsr
               PUT6TOP
```

```
lda
              #S6_FIND-START
       jsr
              PUT6MID
       lda
              #S8_TOEBES-START
       jmp
              BANNER8
DO SCAN
brclr B_SCANUP,FLAGBYTE,DO_PREV0 ; Were we scanning up or down?
DO_NEXTO
       bset
            B_SCANUP,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; We are now scanning up
       jsr <u>INCREMENT_SCAN_DATE</u>
                                           ; Advance to the next date
       bra
             SHOW_DATE
                                           ; Comment this out and use the next one if you want
       ; jmp APPT_SHOW_SCAN
                                           ; to put the text 'SCAN' on the bottom when we are in scan
mode
DO_PREV0
       bclr B_SCANUP,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; We are now scanning down
       jsr DECREMENT_SCAN_DATE
                                           ; Back up to the previous date
                                          ; Show the date on the screen.
             SHOW_DATE
       bra
       ; jmp APPT_SHOW_SCAN
                                           ; Use this if you want 'SCAN' on the bottom of the display
; We come here for a RESUME or TIMER2 event. For this we want to reset the display
REFRESHO
       brset B_CLEAR, FLAGBYTE, NOCLEARO ; Do we need to clear the display first?
      bset B_CLEAR,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; Mark that the display has been cleared
      jsr CLEARALL
                                           ; and do the work of clearing
NOCLEAR0
      lda
             #S8 DAYFIND-START
                                           ; Put up the name of the app on the display
             BANNER8
      jsr
SHOW_DATE
              APPT_SHOW_DATE
                                           ; Show the date on the screen
       jsr
              SCAN_YEAR
       ldx
                                           ; as well as the year
       jmp
             PUTYEARMID
;-----
; (7) State Table 1 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see SET, RESUME, USER3, TIMER2, DNANY4, and UPANY4 events
; We use the USER3 to trigger a delay which fires off a TIMER2 sequence of events.
; This allows us to have the PREV/NEXT buttons repeat for advancing the WEEK and YEAR
; since we can't use the UPDATE routines for them.
HANDLE_STATE1:
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                           ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       bset
       lda
              BTNSTATE
                                           ; Get the event
              #EVT_TIMER2
       cmp
                                           ; Was it a timer for a repeat operation?
       beq
              DO_UPD
                                           ; Yes, go handle it
              #EVT_USER3
                                           ; Was it the USER3 event fired from the PREV/NEXT buttons?
       cmp
       bne
             TRY_UP
                                           ; No, try again
                                           ; Yes, just ignore it, it will cause a timer to go off
       rts
later
TRY_UP
       bclr
             B_SCANNING,FLAGBYTE ; We can't be scanning any more, so turn it off
```

```
#EVT_UPANY4
                                                ; Was it any button being released?
        cmp
                TRY_DN
                                                ; No, try again
        bne
        jmp
                REFRESH
                                                ; Yes, go refresh the screen (note that the branch is out
of range)
TRY DN
        cmp
               #EVT DNANY4
                                                ; Is this our initial entry?
               GET_DN
                                                ; No, try again
        beg
               FORCEFRESH
                                                ; Yes, go setup the screen (note that the branch is out of
        qmr
range)
GET_DN
               BTN_PRESSED
        lda
                                                ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
        cmp
               #EVT_PREV
                                                ; How about the PREV button
               DO_PREV
                                                ; handle it
        beg
               #EVT_NEXT
                                                ; Maybe the NEXT button?
        cmp
        beq
               DO_NEXT
                                                ; Deal with it!
        cmp
                #EVT_MODE
                                                ; Perhaps the MODE button
               DO MODE
                                                ; If so, handle it
        bea
; It must be the set button, so take us out of this state
        lda
               #EVT_USER2
        jmp
                POSTEVENT
; (8) Our real working code...
; We come here when they press the next/prev buttons. if we are in a timer repeat
; situation (triggered when they press prev/next for the WEEK/YEAR) then we skip right
; to processing based on the button that was previously pressed
DO_NEXT
               0,SYSFLAGS
       bset
                                                ; Mark our update direction as up
               DO_UPD
       bra
DO_PREV
bclr
        0,SYSFLAGS
                                       ; Mark our update direction as down
DO_UPD
               DIGSEL
        lda
                                                ; Which digit mode are we in?
               DO_UPD_DOW
                                                ; 0 - Handle the WEEK
        beq
               #2
        cmp
        blo
               DO_UPD_MONTH
                                                ; <2 = 1 - Handle the MONTH
        beq
               DO_UPD_DAY
                                                ; 2 - Handle the Day
DO_UPD_YEAR
                                                ; > 2 = 3 - Handle the YEAR
        brclr 0,SYSFLAGS,LASTYEAR
                                                ; Were we in the down direction?
        ldx
               #99
                                                ; Going up, let the WRAPX routine handle it for us
        lda
               SCAN_YEAR
               INCA_WRAPX
        isr
               SAVEYEAR
        bra
LASTYEAR
               SCAN_YEAR
                                                ; Going down, get the year
        deca
                                                ; Decrement it
       bpl
                                                ; and see if we hit the lower end
               SAVEYEAR
        lda
               #99
                                                ; Yes, 2000 wraps down to 1999
SAVEYEAR
               SCAN_YEAR
                                                ; Save away the new year
        sta
        bra
               SETUP_LAG
                                                ; And fire off an event to allow for repeating
```

; on the display.

```
DO_UPD_DOW
                                                ; 0 - Day of week
               #7
                                                ; We want to iterate 7 times advancing by one day.
       lda
        sta
               COUNTER
                                                ; (this makes it much easier to handle all the fringe
cases)
WEEKLOOP
       brclr 0,SYSFLAGS,LASTWEEK
                                              ; Are we going backwards?
               INCREMENT_SCAN_DATE
        jsr
                                               ; Going forwards, advance by one day
       bra
               WEEKLOOPCHK
                                               ; And continue the loop
LASTWEEK
       DECREMENT_SCAN_DATE
jsr
                                       ; Going backwards, retreat by one day
WEEKLOOPCHK
               COUNTER
                                                ; Count down
       dec
               COUNTER
                                                ; See if we hit the limit
        t.st.
               WEEKLOOP
        bne
                                                ; and go back for more
; (9) Fake repeater
; This code is used for the Day of week and year modes where we want to have a
; repeating button, but the system routines won't handle it for us
; It works by posting a USER3 event which has a timer of about ½ second.
; After that timer expires, we get a timer2 event which then repeats every tic.
; The only thing that we have to worry about here is to not go through this
; every time so that it takes \frac{1}{2} second for every repeat.
SETUP_LAG
        {\tt brset} \quad {\tt B\_SCANNING,FLAGBYTE,INLAG} \qquad \qquad {\tt if we were already scanning, skip out} \\
        bset B_SCANNING,FLAGBYTE
                                               ; Indicate that we are scanning
        lda
               #EVT_USER3
                                               ; and post the event to start it off
        jsr
               POSTEVENT
INLAG
qmr
       SHOW_DATE
                                       ; Put the date up on the display
; (10) Update routine usage
DO_UPD_MONTH
                                                ; 1 - Handle the month
               #MONTH_JAN
       lda
                                                ; The bottom end is January
               UPDATE_MIN
        sta
        lda
               #MONTH_DEC
                                               ; and the top end is December (INCLUSIVE)
        sta
              UPDATE_MAX
        lda
               #UPD HMONTH
                                               ; We want the HALF-MONTH udpate function
        ldx
               #SCAN_MONTH
                                               ; To update the SCAN_MONTH variable
               SEL_UPD
       bra
                                                ; Go do it.
DO_UPD_DAY
                                                ; 2 - Handle the day
        lda
               #1
                                               ; 1 is the first day of the month
        sta
               UPDATE_MIN
               GET_SCAN_MONTHLEN
                                               ; Figure out how long the month is
        isr
               UPDATE_MAX
                                               ; and make that the limit
        sta
        lda
               #UPD_HDAY
                                               ; We want the HALF-DAY update function
               #SCAN_DAY
                                               ; to update the SCAN_DAY variable
        ldx
SEL_UPD
                                               ; And prepare the update routine
        isr
               START_UPDATEP
               4,BTNFLAGS
                                               ; Mark that the update is now pending
        bset
rts
; (11) Making the mode button work
; when they press the mode button, we want to cycle through the various choices
```

```
DO_MODE
       lda
               DIGSEL
                                               ; Figure out where we are in the cycle
       inca
                                               ; advance to the next one
       and
               #3
                                               ; and wrap at 4 to zero
               DIGSEL
       sta
REFRESH
brset B_CLEAR, FLAGBYTE, NOCLEAR ; Do we need to clear the display first?
FORCEFRESH
       jsr
               CLEARALL
                                               ; Yes, clear everything before we start
       bset.
             B_CLEAR,FLAGBYTE
                                               ; And remember that we have already done that
NOCLEAR
       clr
             BTNFLAGS
                                               ; Turn off any scrolling banners
       lda
               #ROW_TD23
                                               ; Turn off the dash from the week blink
               DISP_ROW
       sta
       bclr
               COL_TD23,DISP_COL
        jsr
               SHOW_DATE
                                               ; Display the date
; (12) Establishing a blink routine
; This makes the appropriate section of the display blink based on what we are changing
       lda
              DIGSEL
                                              ; Get the digit we are on
       beq
               DO_BLINK_DOW
                                               ; 0 -> Update Day of week
               #2
       cmp
       blo
               DO_BLINK_MONTH
                                              ; <2 = 1 -> Update month
               DO_BLINK_DAY
                                               ; 2 - Update day of month
       beg
DO_BLINK_YEAR ;
                        3: Year
; (13) Calling BLINK_SECOND
; For BLINK_SECONDS, the UPDATE_PARM points to the 2 character format for the year.
               SCAN YEAR
       ldx
                                              ; Get our vear
               GETBCDHI
        jsr
                                               ; And extract out the high digit of it
        sta
               YEAR_DIG1
                                               ; Save that away
       ldx
               SCAN_YEAR
                                              ; Do it again
                                              ; to get the low digit
        jsr
               GETBCDLOW
       sta
              YEAR_DIG2
                                              ; and save that away
                                              ; the parm points to the first digit
       ldx
              #YEAR_DIG1
       lda
             #BLINK_SECONDS
                                              ; and we want a BLINK_SECONDS function
       bra SETUP BLINK
                                              ; so do it already
DO BLINK DOW ;
                        0: Day of week:
; (14) Calling BLINK_SEGMENT
; Unfortunately, there is no blink routine to blink the upper two letters on the display.
; To get around this, I have chosen to blink a single segment on the display (the dash
; after the day of the week). This routine was designed to blink the AM/PM or other
; symbols, but it works quite fine for our purposed. You need to set UPDATE_POS to have
; the row to be updated and UPDATE_VAL holds the mask for the COLUMS to be XORed.
; In this way, you might have more than one segment blinking, but there are few segments
; on the same row which would achieve a reasonable effect.
           UPDATE_POS ROW_TD23
            UPDATE_VAL (1<<COL_TD23)
              #ROW_TD23
; We want to blink the DASH after the day of week sta UPDATE_POS
; Store the ROW for it in UPDATE_POS lda #(1<<COL_TD23)
```

```
; Get the mask for the column sta UPDATE_VAL
; And store that in UPDATE_VAL lda #BLINK_SEGMENT
; We want a BLINK_SEGMENT function bra SETUP_BLINK
; and get to it.
DO BLINK MONTH
                     ; 1: Month
; (15) Calling BLINK HMONTH, BLINK HDAY
; These are the normal boring cases of calling the blink routine. They simply need the
; address of the byte holding the value to blink and the function to blink them with.
            UPDATE_PARM - Points to the month
       lda
               #BLINK_HMONTH
                                              ; We want a BLINK HALF-MONTH function
       ldx
              #SCAN_MONTH
                                              ; to blink our month
       bra
              SETUP_BLINK
                                              ; and do it
DO_BLINK_DAY ;
                     2: Day
       UPDATE_PARM - Points to the day
       lda
              #BLINK_HDAY
                                              ; We want a BLINK HALF-DAY function
       ldx
               #SCAN DAY
                                              ; to blink our day
SETUP_BLINK
       jsr
              START_BLINKP
                                             ; Request the blink function
       lda
               digsel
                                              ; Figure out which one we are blinking
                                              ; *2
       lsla
       lsla
                                              ; *4
       lsla
                                              ; *8
       add
              #S8 WEEK-START
                                              ; And use that to index the banner to put on the bottom
       jsr
              BANNER8
       bset 2,BTNFLAGS
                                              ; Mark a blink routine as pending
rts
; (16) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
              #$c0
                                              ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
              WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       sta
               FLAGBYTE
                                              ; start with a clean slate
       clr
rts
```

This is code is built on the passwd with a quite a few changes and additions.

- 1. Program specific constants different uses for the flags and a couple of new local variables
- 2. System entry point vectors No change here.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> Gee, we changed the strings. Note the four strings in a row which serve as help messages when in set mode.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> State table0 is not radically changed (We added the next/prev buttons). State table 1 is used when we are in the set mode. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this. Note the use of the USER3 event in this table
- 5. <u>State Table Handler0</u> For state0, we only really need to handle the initial enter where we put up the banner. After a while we time out and put up the current day of the week and our banner.

- 6. Get the system date This shows how to get the current date.
- 7. State table 1 handler
- 8. Program Specific Code We use the same UPDATE and BLINK functions from the Blink sample.
- 9. Fake Repeater I'm pretty proud of this one...
- 10. <u>Update routine usage</u> Look here for some clues on using the update routines.
- 11. Making the mode button work
- 12. Establishing a blink routine
- 13. Calling BLINK_SECOND
- 14. Calling BLINK_SEGMENT
- 15. Calling BLINK_HMONTH, BLINK_HDAY
- 16. Main initialization Surprisingly, there is not much change here.

Playing With Sound - TestSnd example

This is a very simple program that I had put together to test out what sounds the watch can make. The program doesn't really do a lot except poke the hardware a little. It does use the update routine without the blinking. Unlike programs which play a tune, this goes straight to the hardware to test out the capabilities and is completely independent of any sound scheme that you might have loaded.

```
; Name: Test Sound
; Version: TESTSND
;Description: This routine tests the various sound capabilities of the DataLink.
;by John A. Toebes, VIII
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
CURRENT_VAL
                EQU
                             $61
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp
            MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                      ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
                     ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda
              STATETABO,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp
              DOEVENT0
       db
              TABLE0-TABLE0
L0127: jmp
              DOEVENT1
       db
              TABLE1-TABLE0
; (3) Program strings
S6_SOUND:
          timex6 "SOUND"
              timex6 " TEST "
S6_TEST:
             Timex "J.TOEBES"
S8_TOEBES:
; (4) State Table
```

```
TABLE0:
               db
               db
                     EVT_ENTER,TIM_LONG,0    ; Initial state
                    EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
               db
                     EVT TIMER2, TIM ONCE, 0;
                      EVT_DNNEXT,TIM_ONCE,1 ; Next button
               db
               db
                      EVT_DNPREV,TIM_ONCE,1
                                             ; Prev button
               db
                      EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF
                                             ; Mode button
                      EVT_DNSET,TIM_ONCE,0
               db
                                             ; Set button
                      EVT_UPSET,TIM_ONCE,0
               db
                                             ;
               db
                      EVT_END
TABLE1:
               db
               db
                      EVT_UPNEXT,TIM_ONCE,1 ; Releasing the next button
               db
                      EVT_UPPREV,TIM_ONCE,1 ; Releasing the prev button
                      EVT_USER0,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Return to the main state table
               db
               db
                      EVT_END
                                             ; End of table
; (5) State Table O Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, and RESUME events
DOEVENTO:
              bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                            ; Allow us to be suspended
                   BTNSTATE
                                           ; Get the event
               lda
                     #EVT RESUME
                                           ; Did another app get called in the meantime?
               cmp
                     REFRESH
                                            ; We will refresh the display in this case
               beq
               cmp
                      #EVT_TIMER2
                                           ; Did the initial timer expire?
               beq
                      REFRESH
                                             ; Yes, clean up the screen
                     #EVT_ENTER
                                           ; Is this the initial state?
               cmp
                     INITBANNER
               beq
                                           ; Yes, put up the banner
                      #EVT_DNSET
                                            ; Did they hit the set button
               cmp
               beq
                     PLAYIT
                      #EVT_UPSET
               cmp
               beq
                      SILENCE
rts
; (6) Sound playing code. Note that we go straight to the hardware here for this one
PLAYIT:
               lda
                      #ROW_NOTE
                                            ; Turn on the little note symbol
               sta
                      DISP_ROW
                      COL_NOTE,DISP_COL
               bset
               lda
                     CURRENT_VAL
                      $28
               sta
rts
SILENCE:
                      #ROW_NOTE
               lda
                                           ; Turn off the little note symbol
               sta
                      DISP_ROW
```

```
bclr
                       COL_NOTE,DISP_COL
               lda
                       #15
                       $28
               sta
rts
REFRESH:
               jsr
                       CLEARALL
                                              ; Clear the display
                       #S6_SOUND-START
                                              ; Put "SOUND" on the top of the display
               lda
               jsr
                       PUT6TOP
               ldx
                      CURRENT_VAL
               jsr
                       FMTX
               jsr
                       PUTMID34
               bra
                       JBANNER
INITBANNER:
                       CLEARALL
                                              ; Clear the display
               jsr
                       #S6_SOUND-START
                                              ; Put 'SOUND ' on the top line
                       PUT6TOP
               jsr
                                             ; Put ' TEST ' on the second line
               lda
                       #S6_TEST-START
               jsr
                       PUT6MID
JBANNER
               lda
                       #S8_TOEBES-START
               jmp
                       BANNER8
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
               bset
                     7,WRISTAPP_FLAGS
                                             ; Tell them that we are a live application
               clr
                      CURRENT_VAL
rts
; (8) State Table 1 Handler
; This is called when we press the prev/next button or when the timer fires during that event
DOEVENT1:
               lda
                      BTNSTATE
               cmp
                       #EVT_DNPREV
                       GO_DOWN
               beq
                       #EVT_DNNEXT
               cmp
               beq
                       GO_UP
               lda
                       #EVT_USER0
                       POSTEVENT
               jmp
GO_DOWN
               bclr
                       0,SYSFLAGS
                                      ; Mark update direction as down
                       DOUPDN
               bra
GO_UP
               bset
                       0,SYSFLAGS
                                     ; Mark update direction as up
DOUPDN
               clra
               jsr
                      CLEARMID
               sta
                      UPDATE_MIN
               lda
                       #99
               sta
                       UPDATE_MAX
               ldx
                       #CURRENT_VAL
```

lda #UPD_MID34

jsr START_UPDATEP
bset 4,BTNFLAGS

rts

This code has a few notable sections.

- 1. Program specific constants Nothing special here
- 2. System entry point vectors Nothing new here either.
- 3. Program strings Of course we changed the strings once again.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> We have two state tables. Both of these are pretty simple. StateTable0 has a lot of values instead of using the EVT_DNANY event just for a little variety. StateTable1 is used just for the increment/decrement mode. See <u>The State Table</u> for a more complete explanation of this.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler0</u> For state0, we only really need to handle the initial enter where we put up the banner. It times out and puts up the sound banner. When you press the set button, it will play the sound.
- 6. Sound playing code This code simply pokes the current value to the hardware at \$28. When we let go of the button, we make the hardware silent by poking a \$0f to that same location.
- 7. <u>Main Initialization routine</u> Nothing really significant here. This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in WRISTAPP_FLAGS.
- 8. <u>State Table Handler1</u> Nothing really significant here, it uses the same update routines that most of the other examples use.

Using Callbacks - Endoff example

Here is another pretty simple program that shows off a couple of useful features of a wristapp. This one stems from a request several people have had (including myself) to turn off the alarms on the weekend. That's really all this does. To make it a little more fun, I decided that I wanted to call it "WEEK "ENDOFF", with the problem that there is no letter K in the character set for the top line on the display. So, I figured out how to make a reasonably ok looking letter. You will notice that this program seems to do very little...

```
; Name: Week End Off
; Version: ENDOFF
;Description: Week End Off - by John A. Toebes, VIII
;This application turns off all alarms on the weekend.
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
START
        EQU *
; (2) System entry point vectors
L0110: jmp
              MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                       ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: jmp
               CHECKSTATE
                              ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0119: jmp
               ENABLE_ALL
                              ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending -
WRIST_INCOMM
L011c: jmp
               CHECKSTATE
                           ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
L011f: lda
               STATETAB, X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp
              HANDLE_STATE0
               STATETAB-STATETAB
       db
; (3) Program strings
              timex6 "WEEH"
S6_WEEK:
S6_ENDOFF:
              timex6 "ENDOFF"
S8_TOEBES:
             Timex "J.TOEBES"
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
       db
       db
               EVT_ENTER,TIM_LONG,0
                                    ; Initial state
       db
              EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
       db
               EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
```

```
db
            EVT_END
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset
              1,APP_FLAGS
                                   ; Allow us to be suspended
                                   ; Clear the display
       jsr
              CLEARALL
                                   ; Put 'WEEK ' on the top line
       lda
             #S6_WEEK-START
       jsr
             PUT6TOP
       lda
              #S6_ENDOFF-START
                                  ; Put 'ENDOFF' on the second line
              PUT6MID
       jsr
; (6) Faking a letter K
; We have We want it to look like:
; | |
;
     ;
     ; |====|
          |=====
; |
     ; |
       ; |
      ; This means turning off T5B and turning on T5H \,
       lda #ROW_T5B
           DISP ROW
       sta
       bclr COL_T5B,DISP_COL
       lda
              #ROW_T5H
       sta
             DISP_ROW
       bset COL_T5H,DISP_COL
       jsr CHECKSTATE
                                   ; Just for fun, check the alarm state
       lda #S8_TOEBES-START
              BANNER8
       jmp
; (7) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       bset
            7,WRISTAPP_FLAGS
                                   ; Tell them that we are a live application
       lda
              #$C8 ; Bit3 = wristapp wants a call once a day when it changes (WRIST_DOTIC) (SET=CALL)
                     ; Bit6 = Uses system rules for button beep decisions (SET=SYSTEM RULES)
                     ; Bit7 = Wristapp has been loaded (SET=LOADED)
       sta
              WRISTAPP_FLAGS
; Fall into CHECKSTATE
; (8) Determining the day of the week
CHECKSTATE
       jsr
              ACQUIRE
                                    ; Lock so that it doesn't change under us
       lda
              TZ1_DOW
                                    ; Assume that we are using the first timezone
```

```
CHECK_TZ
                                     ; See which one we are really using
       jsr
       bcc
              GOT_TZ1
                                    ; If we were right, just skip on to do the work
       lda
             TZ2 DOW
                                    ; Wrong guess, just load up the second time zone
GOT_TZ1
                                   ; Unlock so the rest of the system is happy
       jsr
              #5
                                    ; Time zone day of week is 0=Monday...6=Sunday
       cmp
                                    ; Saturday, Sunday - disable them all
       bhs
              DISABLE ALL
; Fall into ENABLE_ALL
; Routine:
; (9) ENABLE_ALL/DISABLE_ALL
; Parameters:
  NONE
; Purpose:
   These routines enable/disable all of the alarms. It hides the disabled status of
   the alarm by storing it in bit 3 of the alarm flags.
     Bit0 = Alarm is enabled (SET=ENABLED)
     Bit1 = Alarm is masked (SET=MASKED)
     Bit2 = Current alarm is in 12 hour mode and is in the afternoon (SET=AFTERNOON)
      Bit3 = Alarm was enabled, but we are hiding it (SET=HIDDEN)
  It is safe to call these routine multiple times.
:-----
ldx
    #4
                             ; We have 5 alarms to go through
ENABLE_NEXT
      lda ALARM_STATUS,X
                                    ; Get the flags for this alarm
      lsra
                                     ; Shift right 3 to get our hidden bit into place
lsra
lsra
      and
                                     ; Mask out everything except the hidden bit (now in the enabled
position
             ALARM_STATUS,X
                                    ; Or it back into the flags
       ora
       and
                                    ; and clear out our hidden bit
       sta
              ALARM_STATUS,X
                                   ; then save it out again.
       decx
                                    ; Count down the number of alarms
       bpl
             ENABLE NEXT
                                    ; And go back for the next one
rts
DISABLE_ALL
ldx #4
                             ; We have 5 alarms to go through
DISABLE NEXT
                                    ; Get the flags for this alarm
      lda
              ALARM_STATUS,X
       and
                                    ; And extract our enabled bit
                                     ; Shift left 3 to save as our hidden bit
       lsla
lsla
lsla
                                   ; Or it back into the flags
              ALARM_STATUS,X
       ora
                                   ; and clear out the enabled bit
       and
              #$0e
              ALARM_STATUS,X
                                   ; then save it out again.
       sta
       decx
                                    ; Count down the number of alarms
       bpl
              DISABLE_NEXT
                                    ; And go back for the next one
```

This code has a few notable sections.

- 1. Program specific constants We don't have any
- 2. System entry point vectors This is where we have a lot of fun. We are using three of the entry points which we have never used before. The WRIST_DOTIC entry is enabled by us setting bit 3 in the Wristapp_flags which causes us to get called once a day. While we could enable it to call us hourly, by the minute, or even faster, it really doesn't make sense to waste processing time. The WRIST_INCOMM entry point gives us a chance to undo our hiding of the alarms just in case the downloaded data wants to mess with it. Lastly, the WRIST_NEWDATA entry is called after the data has been loaded into the watch.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> Of course we changed the strings once again. Note that the one string says WEEH and not WEEK since K is not a valid letter in the TIMEX6 alphabet. Don't worry, we will fix it up at runtime.
- 4. <u>State Table(s)</u> We are back to only one state table. In fact, you will see that this state table is even less fancy than the hello world example. We really don't have any input functions, so we pretty much ignore everything.
- 5. <u>State Table Handler0</u> For state0, we only really need to handle the initial enter or resume where we put up the banner.
- 6. Faking the letter K All we need to do is turn off one segment and turn on another to turn the H into a K.
- Main Initialization routine Nothing really significant here. This is called once when the wristapp is first loaded. We need to make sure that we set the appropriate bits in <u>WRISTAPP_FLAGS</u>. The new bit that we set here is to enable the callback once a day.
- 8. <u>Determining the Current Day</u> This really is pretty simple, we figure out the current time zone and grab the day of the week from the right spot.
- 9. ENABLE_ALL/DISABLE_ALL These routines are pretty simple also, all they have to do is hide the state of the enabled bit in the third bit of the alarm status flags. These routines had to be constructed so that you can call them many times in a row and not lose the original sense of the enabled bit for each alarm. We are able to do that by making sure that we always OR together the bits before clearing out the other.

Using 3 States - HexDump example

Ok, so you have a computer on your wrist. What better way to show it off than by having a hex dump utility to traipse through memory. This is a major overhaul of a previous version of the HexDump application that I have posted. I have turned it into a real application instead of a simple test program. It also uses the .ZSM file format to allow you to use it with ASM6805. You can download it here

```
; Name: Hex Dump
; Version: HEXDUMP
;Description: Hex Dumper - by John A. Toebes, VIII
;This Hex dump routine is a simple thing to test out dumping hex bytes...
; Press the NEXT/PREV buttons to advance/backup by 6 bytes of memory at a time
; Press the SET button to change the location in memory where you are dumping.
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
             EQU
FLAGBYTE
                     $61
  Bit 0 indicates the direction of the last button
   The other bits are not used
CURRENT_DIGIT EQU
                    $62
DIGIT0
             EQU $63
DIGIT1
             EQU $64
DIGIT2
             EQU
                   $65
DIGIT3
             EQU
                      $66
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                      ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: rts
                      ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                       ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda
               STATETABO,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
```

```
L0123: jmp
            HANDLE_STATE0
      db
             STATETAB0-STATETAB0
L0127: jmp HANDLE_STATE1
      db STATETAB1-STATETAB0
L012b: jmp HANDLE_STATE2
      db
             STATETAB2-STATETAB0
; (3) Program strings
            timex6 "BYTE"
S6_BYTE:
S6_DUMPER:
             timex6 "DUMPER"
S8_LOCATION Timex "aaaa "
; (4) State Table
STATETAB0:
       db
       db EVT_ENTER,TIM2_12TIC,0 ; Initial state db EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
                                            ; This is the timer
                                            ; Next button
       db
             EVT_DNNEXT,TIM2_8TIC,1
       db
             EVT_DNPREV,TIM2_8TIC,1
                                            ; Prev button
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF
       db
                                              ; Mode button
       db
              EVT_SET,TIM_ONCE,2
                                              ; Set button
             EVT_USER0,TIM_ONCE,$FF
       db
                                            ; Return to system
       db
              EVT_END
STATETAB1:
       db
       db
              EVT_UPANY,TIM_ONCE,0
                                             ; Releasing the prev or next button
       db
               EVT_TIMER2,TIM2_TIC,1
                                              ; Repeat operation with a timer
               EVT_END
                                              ; End of table
       db
STATETAB2:
       db
             EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 2 ; Resume from a nested app

EVT_DNANY4, TIM_ONCE, 2 ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
       db
       db
              EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,2
       db
                                              ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
              EVT_USER2,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
                                              ; Return to state 0
       db
              EVT_END
                                              ; End of table
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset 1,APP_FLAGS
                                            ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda BTNSTATE
                                             ; Get the event
       cmp #EVT_ENTER
                                              ; Is this the initial state?
       bne SHOWDATA
                                              ; no, just clean up the screen
```

```
; (6) Put up the initial banner screen
       jsr
             CLEARALL
                                        ; Clear the display
            #S6_BYTE-START
                                         ; Put ' BYTE ' on the top line
       lda
       isr
            PUT6TOP
            #S6_DUMPER-START
       lda
                                         ; Put 'DUMPER' on the second line
             PUT6MID
       jsr
       lda
             #SYS8_MODE
                                         ; Put MODE on the bottom line
       qmŗ
             PUTMSGBOT
; (7) FMTHEX is a routine similar to FMTX, but it handles hex values instead
; Routine: FMTHEX
; Purpose:
; Format a byte into the buffer
; Parameters:
  A - Byte to be formatted
; X - Offset into Message buffer to put the byte
FMTHEX:
             S8_LOCATION,X ; Save the byte
       sta
       and
            #$0f
                           ; Extract the bottom nibble
             S8_LOCATION+1,X ; Save the hex value of the nibble
       lda
            S8_LOCATION,X ; Get the value once again
                            ; Shift right by 4 to get the high order nibble
       lsra
lsra
lsra
lsra
sta
      S8_LOCATION,X ; And put it back into the buffer
rts
; (8) This is called when we press the prev/next button or when the timer fires during that event
HANDLE_STATE1:
       lda
             BTNSTATE
       cmp
             #EVT_TIMER2
                                         ; Is this a repeat/timer event?
             REPEATBTN
                                          ; yes, do as they asked
       beq
      bclr 0,FLAGBYTE
                                         ; Assume that they hit the prev button
             #EVT_DNPREV
                                         ; Did they hit the prev button
       cmp
             REPEATBTN
                                         ; Yes, we guessed right
      bne
                                          ; No, they hit next. Mark the direction.
             0,FLAGBYTE
      bset
REPEATBIN:
brclr 0,FLAGBYTE,NEXTLOC
                                  ; If they hit the next button, go do that operation
; They pressed the prev button, let's go to the previous location
PREVLOC:
       lda
             CURRENT_LOC+1
       sub
             #6
             CURRENT_LOC+1
```

```
lda
              CURRENT_LOC
       sbc
              #0
           CURRENT_LOC
       sta
             SHOWDATA
       bra
NEXTLOC:
       lda
            #6
            CURRENT_LOC+1
       add
       sta
             CURRENT_LOC+1
       lda
              CURRENT_LOC
              #0
       adc
              CURRENT_LOC
       sta
; (9) This is the main screen update routine.
; It dumps the current memory bytes based on the current address. Note that since it updates the entire
; display, it doesn't have to clear anything
SHOWDATA:
     CLEARSYM
jsr
clrx
            GETBYTE
       bsr
       jsr PUTTOP12
       ldx
             #1
             GETBYTE
       bsr
            PUTTOP34
       jsr
       ldx #2
       bsr
            GETBYTE
             PUTTOP56
       jsr
       ldx
              #3
              GETBYTE
       bsr
              PUTMID12
       jsr
       ldx
             #4
       bsr
             GETBYTE
              PUTMID34
       jsr
       ldx
              #5
       bsr
              GETBYTE
       jsr
              PUTMID56
              CURRENT_LOC
                                   ; Get the high order byte of the address
       lda
clrx
       bsr
              FMTHEX
                            ; Put that at the start of the buffer
       lda
              CURRENT_LOC+1 ; Get the low order byte of the address
       ldx
              #2
       bsr
              FMTHEX
                           ; Put that next in the buffer
       lda
             #S8_LOCATION-START
              BANNER8
       jmp
```

```
; (10) GETBYTE gets a byte from memory and formats it as a hex value
; Routine: GETBYTE
; Purpose:
; Read a byte from memory and put it into DATDIGIT1/DATDIGIT2 as hex values
; Parameters:
; \ensuremath{\mathbf{X}} - Offset from location to read byte
   CURRENT_LOC - Base location to read from
GETBYTE
            EQU *+1
CURRENT_LOC
                                           ; Self modifying code... Point to what we want to modify
      lda
             $4000,X
                                           ; Get the current byte
       sta
             DATDIGIT2
                                           ; And save it away
                                           ; Extract the high nibble
       lsra
lsra
lsra
lsra
       sta
             DATDIGIT1
                                          ; And save it
       lda
              DATDIGIT2
                                          ; Get the byte again
              #$0f
                                           ; Extract the low nibble
       and
       sta
              DATDIGIT2
                                           ; And save it
rts
; (11) State Table 2 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see SET, RESUME, DNANY4, and UPANY4 events
HANDLE_STATE2:
       bset
              1,APP_FLAGS
                                           ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
              BTNSTATE
                                           ; Get the event
              #EVT_UPANY4
       cmp
             REFRESH2
       beq
              #EVT_DNANY4
                                           ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
             FORCEFRESH
       bne
       lda
             BTN PRESSED
                                           ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
              #EVT_PREV
                                           ; How about the PREV button
       cmp
              DO_PREV
       beq
                                           ; handle it
              #EVT_NEXT
                                           ; Maybe the NEXT button?
       cmp
       beq
             DO_NEXT
                                           ; Deal with it!
              #EVT_MODE
                                           ; Perhaps the MODE button
       cmp
              DO_MODE
                                           ; If so, handle it
       bea
; It must be the set button, so take us out of this state
       bsr
             SHOWDATA
       lda
              #EVT_USER2
       jmp
              POSTEVENT
; (12) This handles the update routine to change a digit...
DO_NEXT
       bset
              0,SYSFLAGS
                                           ; Mark our update direction as up
              DO_UPD
       bra
```

```
DO_PREV
bclr 0,SYSFLAGS
                                    ; Mark our update direction as down
DO_UPD
clra
            UPDATE_MIN
                                            ; Our low end is 0
       sta
       lda
            #$F
            UPDATE_MAX
                                           ; and the high end is 15 (the hes digits 0-F)
       sta
       bsr
             GET_DISP_PARM
       lda
              #UPD_DIGIT
             START_UPDATEP
       jsr
                                             ; And prepare the update routine
       bset 4,BTNFLAGS
                                           ; Mark that the update is now pending
rts
; (13) This is where we switch which digit we are changing...
DO_MODE
lda CURRENT DIGIT
inca
       and
            #3
       sta CURRENT_DIGIT
; (14) Refresh the screen and start blinking the current digit...
REFRESH2
            DIGIT0
                                             ; Get the first digit
      lda
      lsla
                                             ; *16
lsla
lsla
lsla
       add
            DIGIT1
                                             ; Plus the second digit
       sta
              CURRENT_LOC
                                             ; To make the high byte of the address
              DIGIT2
                                             ; Get the third digit
       lda
       lsla
                                             ; *16
lsla
lsla
lsla
                                             ; Plus the fourth digit
       add
            DIGIT3
              CURRENT_LOC+1
                                             ; To make the low byte of the address
       sta
FORCEFRESH
       bclr 7,BTNFLAGS
                                             ; Turn off any update routine that might be pending
       jsr
              SHOWDATA
                                             ; Format the screen
       ldx
                                             ; We need to copy over 4 bytes from the buffer
              #4
COPYIT
                                             ; This will be one down.
       decx
       lda
              S8_LOCATION,X
                                             ; Get the formatted byte
       sta
              DIGITO,X
                                             ; And store it for the update routine
       tstx
                                             ; Did we copy enough bytes?
       bne COPYIT
                                            ; No, go back for more
       bsr GET_DISP_PARM
                                            ; Get the parm for the blink routine
                                            ; Request to blink a digit
       lda
            #BLINK_DIGIT
              START_BLINKP
                                             ; And do it
       jsr
```

```
2,BTNFLAGS
                                               ; Mark a blink routine as pending
       bset
rts
; (15) This gets the parameters for an UPDATE/BLINK routine
GET DISP PARM
              CURRENT_DIGIT
                                             ; Figure out what digit we are dumping
       lda
              UPDATE_POS
                                              ; Store it for the BLINK/UPDATE routine
       sta
       add
              #DIGIT0
                                               ; Point to the byte to be updated
                                               ; And put it into X as needed for the parameter
       tax
rts
; (16) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
               #$c0
                                               ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
       sta WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       clr
               CURRENT_DIGIT
                                              ; Start out on the first digit
rts
```

This code has a few notable sections.

- 1. Program specific constants We only really need special storage for the 4 digits which the update/blink routines will handle.
- 2. System entry point vectors We only have a main. However, we also have 3 state tables.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> Nothing special here. We have two strings for the banner and one string that we show the current location with.
- 4. <u>State Tables</u> We have three state tables now. State table0 does very little other than handle getting into states 1 and 2. State table 1 is for when you are pressing the prev/next buttons while in the main state to allow you to advance/backup by 6 bytes at a time. State Table 2 handles all of the setting of the digits. Note that it would be possible to combine these two states, but it would make the code much more complicated than it needs to be.
- 5. <u>State Table 0 Handler</u> This is actually one of the simplest. All it has to do is put up the startup banner and then show the current data once that times out.
- 6. <u>Initial banner screen</u> Very simple code to display the name of the application.
- FMTHEX is a routine similar to FMTX, but it handles hex values instead. It is up here in order to allow several of the other BSR instructions to be able to reach the main update routine. Sometimes moving a subroutine can save you quite a few bytes.
- 8. PREV/NEXT Handling This is called when we press the prev/next button or when the timer fires during that event.
- 9. <u>Main Update</u> This is the main screen update routine. Note that we don't have to refresh anything since the entire screen is written.
- 10. **GETBYTE** gets a byte from memory and formats it as a hex value

- 11. State Table 2 Handler This is very similar to the state handling in the passwd sample.
- 12. Changing Digits This handles the update routine to change a digit...
- 13. Switching Digits This is where we switch which digit we are changing...
- 14. Blinking Digits Refresh the screen and start blinking the current digit...
- 15. <u>GET_DISP_PARM</u> This gets the parameters for an UPDATE/BLINK routine. We made this a subroutine in order to ensure that everything is kept in sync. It also saves a few bytes.
- 16. <u>Main Initialization</u> This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory. As usual, there is not a lot that we have to do.

Dumping the EEPROM - promdump example

The HexDump program is great for dumping out the regular memory, but if you search and search, you will never find any of your appointments, lists, phone numbers, or anniversaries in the memory. That is because they are stored in an EEPROM outside of the address space. With a few simple modifications to the HexDump program, you can use the system to dump out the contents of the EEPROM. You can download it here

```
; Name: Prom Dump
;Version: promdump
;Description: Prom Dumper - by John A. Toebes, VIII
;This Prom Dump routine shows you what is in the EEProm
; Press the NEXT/PREV buttons to advance/backup by 6 bytes of memory at a time
; Press the SET button to change the location in memory where you are dumping.
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
watch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
             EQU $61
FLAGBYTE
; Bit 0 indicates the direction of the last button
   The other bits are not used
CURRENT_DIGIT EQU $62
DIGITO EQU $63
DIGIT1
             EQU $64
DIGIT2
             EQU $65
             EQU
DIGIT3
                      $66
; These should have been in the Wristapp.i files, but I forgot them...
                   $0437
INST_ADDRHI
             EQU
INST_ADDRLO EQU
                      $0438
HW_FLAGS
             EQU
                      $9e
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EQU
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                    ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
gon
nop
L0116: rts
                      ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
nop
nop
L0119: rts
                      ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
```

```
L011c: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda STATETABO,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE0
       db
             STATETAB0-STATETAB0
L0127: jmp HANDLE_STATE1
             STATETAB1-STATETAB0
      db
L012b: jmp HANDLE_STATE2
      db
             STATETAB2-STATETAB0
; (3) Program strings
S6_EEPROM: timex6 "EEPROM" S6_DUMPER: timex6 "DUMPER"
S8_LOCATION Timex "aaaa "
; (4) State Table
STATETAB0:
       db
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM2_12TIC,0 ; Initial state
             EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 0
       db
                                            ; Resume from a nested app
       db
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; This is the timer
       db
             EVT_DNNEXT,TIM2_8TIC,1
                                           ; Next button
       db
             EVT_DNPREV,TIM2_8TIC,1
                                           ; Prev button
       db
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF
                                           ; Mode button
       db
              EVT_SET,TIM_ONCE,2
                                             ; Set button
       db
              EVT_USER0,TIM_ONCE,$FF
                                           ; Return to system
              EVT_END
       db
STATETAB1:
       db
             EVT_UPANY,TIM_ONCE,0
                                       ; Releasing the prev or next button ; Repeat operation with a timer
       db
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM2_TIC,1
       db
                                            ; Repeat operation with a timer
       db
              EVT_END
                                             ; End of table
STATETAB2:
       db
                                          ; Resume from a nested app
       db
             EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 2
              EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,2
                                           ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
       db
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
       db
              EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,2
       db
              EVT_USER2,TIM_ONCE,0
                                             ; Return to state 0
       db
              EVT_END
                                             ; End of table
CURRENT_LOC
dw $0000
                                    ; This is where we start in memory
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
```

```
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, TIMER2, and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
            1,APP_FLAGS
                                         ; Indicate that we can be suspended
      bset
       lda
             BTNSTATE
                                          ; Get the event
             #EVT_ENTER
                                          ; Is this the initial state?
       cmp
       bne
             SHOWDATA
                                          ; no, just clean up the screen
; (6) Put up the initial banner screen
       jsr
             CLEARALL
                                          ; Clear the display
       lda
             #S6_EEPROM-START
                                          ; Put 'EEPROM' on the top line
       jsr
             PUT6TOP
       lda
             #S6_DUMPER-START
                                          ; Put 'DUMPER' on the second line
       jsr
             PUT6MID
       lda
             #SYS8 MODE
                                          ; Put MODE on the bottom line
              PUTMSGBOT
       jmp
; (7) FMTHEX is a routine similar to FMTX, but it handles hex values instead
; Routine: FMTHEX
; Purpose:
; Format a byte into the buffer
; Parameters:
; A - Byte to be formatted
  X - Offset into Message buffer to put the byte
FMTHEX:
             S8_LOCATION,X ; Save the byte
       sta
       and
                            ; Extract the bottom nibble
       sta
              S8_LOCATION+1,X ; Save the hex value of the nibble
       lda
             S8_LOCATION,X ; Get the value once again
       lsra
                            ; Shift right by 4 to get the high order nibble
lsra
lsra
lsra
       S8_LOCATION,X ; And put it back into the buffer
sta
rts
; (8) This is called when we press the prev/next button or when the timer fires during that event
HANDLE_STATE1:
       lda
              BTNSTATE
             #EVT_TIMER2
                                          ; Is this a repeat/timer event?
       cmp
       beq
             REPEATBTN
                                          ; yes, do as they asked
       bclr
            0,FLAGBYTE
                                          ; Assume that they hit the prev button
       cmp
             #EVT_DNPREV
                                          ; Did they hit the prev button
             REPEATBTN
                                          ; Yes, we guessed right
       bne
       bset
              0,FLAGBYTE
                                          ; No, they hit next. Mark the direction.
REPEATBIN:
```

```
brclr 0,FLAGBYTE,NEXTLOC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ; If they hit the next button, go do that operation
 ; They pressed the prev button, let's go to the previous location % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)
 PREVLOC:
                                                                                     CURRENT_LOC+1
                                               lda
                                                 sub
                                                                                               #6
                                                 sta
                                                                                               CURRENT_LOC+1
                                                 lda
                                                                                                CURRENT_LOC
                                                                                                #0
                                                 sbc
                                                                                               CURRENT_LOC
                                                 sta
                                                bra
                                                                                               SHOWDATA
NEXTLOC:
                                                lda
                                                                                               #6
                                                                                              CURRENT_LOC+1
                                                 add
                                                 sta
                                                                                               CURRENT_LOC+1
                                                                                   CURRENT_LOC
                                                 lda
                                                 adc
                                                                                                #0
                                                 sta
                                                                                               CURRENT_LOC
 ; (9) This is the main screen update routine.
  ; It dumps the current memory bytes based on the current address. Note that since it updates the entire
  ; display, it doesn't have to clear anything
SHOWDATA:
 jsr
                                       CLEARSYM
clrx
                                                 bsr GETBYTE
                                                 jsr PUTTOP12
                                                 ldx
                                                                                              #1
                                                                                         GETBYTE
                                                 bsr
                                                                                     PUTTOP34
                                                 jsr
                                                 ldx
                                                                                              #2
                                                 bsr
                                                                                         GETBYTE
                                                                                              PUTTOP56
                                                  jsr
                                                 ldx
                                                                                               #3
                                                 bsr
                                                                                               GETBYTE
                                                                                               PUTMID12
                                                 jsr
                                                 ldx
                                                                                                #4
                                                 bsr
                                                                                                GETBYTE
                                                 jsr
                                                                                                PUTMID34
                                                 ldx
                                                                                               #5
                                                 bsr
                                                                                              GETBYTE
                                                                                               PUTMID56
                                                 jsr
                                                 lda
                                                                                     CURRENT_LOC
                                                                                                                                                                                   ; Get the high order byte of the address
```

```
clrx
      bsr
            FMTHEX
                          ; Put that at the start of the buffer
             CURRENT_LOC+1
       lda
                                 ; Get the low order byte of the address
       ldx
             #2
            FMTHEX
                           ; Put that next in the buffer
       bsr
       lda
             #S8_LOCATION-START
             BANNER8
; (10) GETBYTE gets a byte from memory and formats it as a hex value
; Routine: GETBYTE
; Read a byte from memory and put it into DATDIGIT1/DATDIGIT2 as hex values
; Parameters:
  X - Offset from location to read byte
   CURRENT_LOC - Base location to read from
GETBYTE
txa
            CURRENT_LOC+1
       add
            INST_ADDRLO
       sta
       lda
             CURRENT_LOC
       adc
       sta
             INST_ADDRHI
             6,HW_FLAGS
                                         ; Tell them that it is an EEPROM address
       bset
       jsr
             GET_INST_BYTE
                                         ; Get the current byte
             DATDIGIT2
                                         ; And save it away
       sta
                                         ; Extract the high nibble
      lsra
lsra
lsra
lsra
            DATDIGIT1
       sta
                                         ; And save it
       lda
            DATDIGIT2
                                         ; Get the byte again
             #$0f
                                         ; Extract the low nibble
       and
             DATDIGIT2
                                         ; And save it
       sta
rts
; (11) State Table 2 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see SET, RESUME, DNANY4, and UPANY4 events
HANDLE_STATE2:
      bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                         ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
             BTNSTATE
                                         ; Get the event
       cmp
             #EVT_UPANY4
            REFRESH2
       beq
             #EVT_DNANY4
                                         ; Is this our initial entry?
       cmp
       bne
            FORCEFRESH
       lda
            BTN_PRESSED
                                         ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
       cmp
             #EVT_PREV
                                         ; How about the PREV button
             DO_PREV
                                          ; handle it
       beq
```

```
#EVT_NEXT
                                            ; Maybe the NEXT button?
       cmp
       beq
           DO_NEXT
                                            ; Deal with it!
              #EVT_MODE
                                            ; Perhaps the MODE button
       cmp
       beq
              DO_MODE
                                            ; If so, handle it
; It must be the set button, so take us out of this state
       bsr
             SHOWDATA
       lda
              #EVT_USER2
            POSTEVENT
       jmp
; (12) This handles the update routine to change a digit...
DO_NEXT
      bset 0,SYSFLAGS
                                            ; Mark our update direction as up
            DO_UPD
      bra
DO_PREV
bclr 0,SYSFLAGS
                                    ; Mark our update direction as down
DO UPD
clra
       sta
           UPDATE_MIN
                                            ; Our low end is 0
       lda
           #$F
           UPDATE_MAX
       sta
                                            ; and the high end is 15 (the hes digits 0-F)
       bsr GET_DISP_PARM
       lda
              #UPD_DIGIT
       jsr
             START_UPDATEP
                                            ; And prepare the update routine
       bset 4,BTNFLAGS
                                            ; Mark that the update is now pending
rts
; (13) This is where we switch which digit we are changing...
DO_MODE
lda CURRENT_DIGIT
inca
       and #3
       sta CURRENT_DIGIT
; (14) Refresh the screen and start blinking the current digit...
REFRESH2
      lda
            DIGIT0
                                            ; Get the first digit
       lsla
                                            ; *16
lsla
lsla
lsla
                                            ; Plus the second digit
       add DIGIT1
       sta
              CURRENT_LOC
                                            ; To make the high byte of the address
       lda
              DIGIT2
                                            ; Get the third digit
       lsla
                                            ; *16
lsla
lsla
lsla
                                          ; Plus the fourth digit
       add
           DIGIT3
```

```
CURRENT_LOC+1
                                              ; To make the low byte of the address
FORCEFRESH
               7,BTNFLAGS
       bclr
                                              ; Turn off any update routine that might be pending
               SHOWDATA
       jsr
                                              ; Format the screen
                                              ; We need to copy over 4 bytes from the buffer
       ldx
COPYIT
                                              ; This will be one down.
       decx
       lda
               S8_LOCATION,X
                                              ; Get the formatted byte
               DIGITO,X
       sta
                                              ; And store it for the update routine
       tstx
                                              ; Did we copy enough bytes?
       bne
               COPYIT
                                              ; No, go back for more
              GET_DISP_PARM
                                              ; Get the parm for the blink routine
       lda
              #BLINK_DIGIT
                                              ; Request to blink a digit
               START_BLINKP
                                              ; And do it
       jsr
       bset 2,BTNFLAGS
                                              ; Mark a blink routine as pending
rts
; (15) This gets the parameters for an {\tt UPDATE/BLINK} routine
GET_DISP_PARM
                                             ; Figure out what digit we are dumping
       lda
              CURRENT DIGIT
       sta
              UPDATE_POS
                                              ; Store it for the BLINK/UPDATE routine
       add
               #DIGIT0
                                              ; Point to the byte to be updated
                                              ; And put it into X as needed for the parameter
       tax
rts
; (16) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
              #$c0
                                               ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
              WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       sta
               CURRENT_DIGIT
       clr
                                              ; Start out on the first digit
```

This code is virtually identical to the promdump example with a few minor changes

- 1. <u>Program specific constants</u> I didn't include these three important addresses in the Wristapp.i file, so you have to define them here.
- 2. System entry point vectors No change.
- 3. Program strings Of course we change the name of the application.
- 4. State Tables No change here.
- 5. State Table 0 Handler No change here.
- 6. <u>Initial banner screen</u> No change here.
- 7. FMTHEX No change here.
- 8. PREV/NEXT Handling No change here.

- 9. Main Update No change here.
- 10. GETBYTE This is the only real change. We have to call a system routine to read the byte from memory. Before we do that, we need to store the address into the INST_ADDR:HI_INST_ADDRLO variables and set the HW_FLAGS bit to indicate that it is an EEPROM address instead of a real memory address. Note that if we clear the bit instead of setting it, this program will behave like the HEXDUMP program.
- 11. State Table 2 Handler No change here.
- 12. Changing Digits No change here.
- 13. Switching Digits No change here.
- 14. Blinking Digits No change here.
- 15. GET_DISP_PARM No change here.
- 16. Main Initialization No change here.

Tracking Money - Spend Watch example

David Andrews [david@polarnet.com] gets the credit for the inspiration on this example. Of course it turned out to be a bit harder than I expected to write it - mostly due to the fact that I wanted it to be a full blown wristapp with lots of features yet still fit on the watch. This one also takes advantage of the 'parent' app which allows setting information in the applet without recompiling it.

What was the hardest about this application is making the user interface work and still be intuitive. Once I got past that, coding was just an exercise left to the reader.

There are a lot of tricks in this code to make it fit. I created a lot of subroutines and learned some interesting tricks to reduce code size. It currently sits at 713 bytes and I know how I can get 2 more bytes out of it, but I can't find much more fluff in the code to cut out. If you can find ways to make it smaller, I would be more than happy to hear about them...

You can download the wristapp and set program here

```
; Name: spend watch
; Version: spend0
;Description: spend watch - by John A. Toebes, VIII
; This keeps track of how much is in one of 7 categories
; Press the NEXT/PREV buttons to advance/backup through the categories
; Press the SET button to add/subtract/set/clear the amounts in the categories
; If you press the set button while the action is blinking, it will be carried out, otherwise
; you can cancel the operation.
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
;Parent: SpendSet
;* Copyright © 1997 John A. Toebes, VIII
;* All Rights Reserved
i^* This program may not be distributed in any form without the permission of the author *
         jtoebes@geocities.com
    31 July 96 - Corrected problem with totals not being recalculated when you reenter
                the wristapp.
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
; We use a few extra bytes here in low memory. Since we can't possibly
; be running while the COMM app is running, we have no chance of
; conflicting with it's use of this memory.
BLINK_BUF
             EQU
                   $5C
                             ; 3 Byte Buffer for the blink routine
```

```
EQU
                     $5D
             EQU
                  $5E
            EQU $5F
CAT SAVE
                         ; Temporary counter variable
COUNTER
            EQU $60 ; Temporary variable to hold the
FLAGBYTE
             EQU
                    $61
; Bit 0 indicates that the display does not need to be cleared
; The other bits are not used
                  $62
CURRENT_MODE
             EQU
                           ; The current mode that we are in
                    0
MODE_SELECT
             EQU
                           ; Set mode, selecting which category to modify
MODE_HUNDREDS EQU 1
                           ; Set mode, changing the hundreds of dollars digits
MODE_DOLLARS EQU 2
                           ; Set mode, changing the dollars digits
MODE_CENTS
            EQU 3
                           ; Set mode, changing the cents
MODE_ACTION EQU 4
                           ; Set mode, changing the action
             EQU 5
                           ; Normal display mode
MODE_VIEW
CATEGORY
             EQU $63
                           ; Current category
; These three bytes need to be contiguous. The represent the current
; value that is being operated on
HUNDREDS
            EQU
                    $64
DOLLARS
             EQU
                    $65
CENTS
            EQU
                    $66
ACTION
            EQU $67
                         ; Selector for the current action
ACT_ADD
            EOU 0
ACT SUB
            EOU
                    1
ACT_SET
             EQU
                     2
ACT_CLEAR
             EQU
                     3
AMT_BASE
              EQU
                     $F0
; (2) System entry point vectors
START EOU
            MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0110: jmp
L0113: rts
                     ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: jmp DO_UPD ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0119: rts
                    ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
nop
nop
L011c: rts
                    ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
nop
nop
L011f: lda STATETABO,X; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE
```

```
db
             STATETAB0-STATETAB0
L0127: jmp
             HANDLE_STATE
      db
             STATETAB1-STATETAB0
; (3) Program strings
; These strings represent the 4 possible actions. They need to be early on in the data segment so that
; then can be pointed to by using 8-bit offset addressing. They are exactly 3 bytes long and are
; displayed by using the BLINK_TZONE routine
S3_MODE:
S3_ADD
             Timex "ADD"
             Timex "SUB"
S3 SUB
              Timex "SET"
S3 SET
S3_CLR
              Timex "CLR"
; These are the categories that the end user has configured. They are set by using the SPENDSET program
; which searches for the first string "TOTAL". These strings must be exactly 8 bytes each in order
; total being the first one.
             Timex "TOTAL "
S8_TOTAL:
S8_CAT1:
              Timex "CAT1
S8_CAT2:
             Timex "CAT2
             Timex "CAT3
S8_CAT3:
S8_CAT4:
             Timex "CAT4
             Timex "CAT5 "
S8_CAT5:
             Timex "CAT6 "
S8 CAT6:
              Timex "CAT7
S8_CAT7:
; These are the running amounts for each category. Note that you can actually
; initialize them with some default and the code will run properly
AMT_TOTAL:
             db
                    0,0,0
AMT_CAT1:
            db
                    0,0,0
AMT_CAT2:
             db
                    0,0,0
                    0,0,0
AMT_CAT3:
             db
                     0,0,0
AMT_CAT4:
             db
             db
                    0,0,0
AMT_CAT5:
AMT_CAT6:
            db
                    0,0,0
AMT_CAT7:
             db
                    0,0,0
; These strings prompt for the current mode that we are in. They are displayed on the top line of
; the display.
S6_SELECT
             timex6 "SELECT"
S6_AMOUNT
             timex6 "AMOUNT"
S6_ACTION
             timex6 "ACTION"
S6_SPEND:
             timex6 "SPEND"
                                   ; save a byte by leaching off the space on the start of the next
string
S6_WATCH: timex6 "WATCH"
```

```
; This table selects which string is to be displayed. It is directly indexed by the current mode
                    S6_SELECT-START ; 0 - MODE_SELECT
MSG TAB
              db
              db
                    S6_AMOUNT-START ; 1 - MODE_HUNDREDS
                    S6_AMOUNT-START ; 2 - MODE_DOLLARS
                    S6 AMOUNT-START ; 3 - MODE CENTS
                     S6_ACTION-START ; 4 - MODE_ACTION
               dh
               db
                      S6_SPEND-START ; 5 - MODE_VIEW
; This is one of the magic tricks for providing the source for the blink routine.
; These are base pointers (offset from HUNDREDS) that we use to copy three bytes into
; BLINK_BUF. The interesting one here is the MODE_CENTS entry which points to DATDIGIT1
; This works because the last number that we format happens to be the cents amount,
; and the blink routine expects the two characters instead of the actual value.
DATASRC
              db
                      HUNDREDS-HUNDREDS
                                            ; 1 - MODE HUNDREDS
                    DOLLARS-HUNDREDS
              db
                                            ; 2 - MODE DOLLARS
               db DATDIGIT1-HUNDREDS
                                           ; 3 - MODE_CENTS
               db S3_ADD-HUNDREDS
                                           ; 4 - MODE_ACTION 0 - ACT_ADD
                    S3_SUB-HUNDREDS
                                           ; 4 - MODE_ACTION 1 - ACT_SUB
               db
                    S3_SET-HUNDREDS
                                           ; 4 - MODE_ACTION 2 - ACT_SET
                    S3_CLR-HUNDREDS
                                            ; 4 - MODE_ACTION 3 - ACT_CLR
               db
; This is the parameter to select which blink routine we want to use
BLINK_PARM
              db
                    BLINK_MID12 ; 1 - MODE_HUNDREDS
              db
                    BLINK_MID34
                                    ; 2 - MODE_DOLLARS
                      BLINK SECONDS ; 3 - MODE CENTS
               db
                                    ; 4 - MODE_ACTION
                     BLINK_TZONE
               db
; (4) State Tables
; This set of state tables is a little special since we actually use the
; same state processing routine for both states. This saves us a lot of
; memory but still allows us to let the state table make it easy to exit
; the app with the MODE button
STATETAB0:
       db
       db
             EVT_ENTER,TIM2_12TIC,0
                                         ; Initial state
             EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0
                                           ; This is the timer
       db
              EVT_MODE, TIM_ONCE, $FF
                                           ; Mode button
       db
              EVT_SET,TIM_ONCE,1
                                            ; Set button
                                            ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
       db
              EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,0
       db
              EVT_END
STATETAB1:
       dh
       db
              EVT_RESUME, TIM_ONCE, 1
                                           ; Resume from a nested app
       db
              EVT_DNANY4,TIM_ONCE,1
                                             ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button pressed
```

```
db
              EVT_UPANY4,TIM_ONCE,1
                                           ; NEXT, PREV, SET, MODE button released
       db
              EVT_USER2,TIM_ONCE,0
                                          ; Return to state 0
       db
              EVT_END
                                          ; End of table
; (5) Put up the initial banner screen
HANDLE_ENTER
clra
             CATEGORY
                                           ; We start out displaying the totals
       sta
       jsr
             FETCH_CATEGORY
       jsr
             CLEARALL
                                           ; Clear the display
       lda
             #S6_SPEND-START
                                           ; Put 'SPEND ' on the top line
       jsr
             PUT6TOP
                                          ; Put 'WATCH' on the second line
             #S6_WATCH-START
       lda
       jsr
              PUT6MID
       clr
             FLAGBYTE
                                           ; Force us to clear the display
       lda
             #MODE VIEW
                                           ; Start out in the VIEW mode
       sta
             CURRENT_MODE
       lda
             #SYS8_MODE
                                          ; Put MODE on the bottom line
       jmp
             PUTMSGBOT
; (6) This is the main screen update routine.
j-----
; Routine:
   SHOWCURRENT
; Parameters:
; HUNDREDS, DOLLARS, CENTS - Current value to be displayed
; 0,FLAGBYTE - Screen state (CLR=Must clear it first)
  CATEGORY - the current category to be displayed
  DATDIGIT1, DATDIGIT2 - 2 digit characters for the cents value
; Purpose:
; This routine shows the current selected category and value for the category
;-----
SHOWCURRENT
       brset 0,FLAGBYTE,NOCLEAR
                                          ; If we don't need to clear the display, skip it
                                          ; Clear the display
       jsr
             CLEARALL
              0,FLAGBYTE
                                           ; And remember that we did it
      bset
NOCLEAR
       lda
             #ROW_MP45
                                          ; Turn on the decimal point
             DISP_ROW
       sta
       bset COL_MP45,DISP_COL
       ldx
             HUNDREDS
                                          ; Get the Hundreds
       jsr
              FMTBLANK0
                                           ; Format it
                                           ; and display it
       jsr
              PUTMID12
; We want to output the dollars, but if there were no hundreds, we want to let the
; first digit be a blank. To do this, we simply let it be a blank and set it to a zero
; if there was actually anything in the hundreds field
       ;
       ldx
              DOLLARS
                                           ; Get the Dollars
                                           ; Format it
       jsr
              FMTX
```

```
tst
               HUNDREDS
                                              ; Do we need to have a leading zero?
       beq
              NOBLANKIT
                                              ; No, so it is fine
       ldx
              DOLLARS
                                              ; Yes, Get the Dollars again
       jsr
               FMTXLEAD0
                                              ; And format it with a leading zero
NOBLANKIT
              PUTMID34
                                             ; Display the Dollars
       isr
       ldx
              CENTS
                                              ; Get the Cents
       jsr
               FMTXLEAD0
                                              ; Format it (and leave it around for later)
       jsr
               PUTMID56
                                                 and display it.
               CATEGORY
                                              ; Get which category we want
       lda
       lsla
                                              ; *2
       lsla
                                              ; *4
       lsla
                                              ; *8
                                             ; *8+the start of the string
       add
               #S8_TOTAL-START
       jmp
               BANNER8
                                              ; and display the right string
; (7) State Table 0 and 1 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see SET, RESUME, DNANY4, and UPANY4 events
HANDLE STATE:
       bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                            ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       lda
               BTNSTATE
                                              ; Get the event
              #EVT_ENTER
                                              ; Is this the initial state?
       cmp
            HANDLE_ENTER
       beq
            #EVT_DNANY4
                                             ; How about a button pressed?
             HANDLE_DNANY
       beq
       bclr 1,BTNFLAGS
                                             ; Turn off the repeat counter
               #EVT_SET
                                              ; Did they press the set button
       cmp
       bne
               SKIP2
                                              ; No
       clr
               CURRENT_MODE
                                              ; Yes, Go to MODE_SELECT
SKIP2 bra
               GOREFRESH
; (8) They pressed a button, so handle it
HANDLE DNANY
             BTN_PRESSED
       lda
                                              ; Let's see what the button they pressed was
               DO_NEXT
                                              ; MODE=1, and NEXT=0, so if it is less, it must be the
       beq
next button
                                              ; MODE=1 SET=2 PREV=3, test all at once
       cmp
               #EVT_SET
       blo
            DO_MODE
                                              ; <2 = 1 so we have a EVT_MODE
       bhi
              DO_PREV
                                              ; >2 = 3 so we have a EVT_PREV
       ; They pressed the set button, so we want to carry out the operation IF they have
       ; one currently selected.
       ;
DO_SETOUT
       lda
            CURRENT_MODE
                                             ; See what mode we were in
               #MODE_ACTION
                                             ; Is it the ACTION mode?
       cmp
       bne
              NO_ACTION
                                              ; No, so just cancel the operation
       jsr
               DO_OPERATION
                                              ; Do what they requested
```

```
DO_TOTAL
                                              ; And total up everything
       jsr
       jsr
             PLAYCONF
                                              ; Plus tell them that we did it
NO_ACTION
       bclr 0,FLAGBYTE
                                             ; We need to clear the display
             #MODE_VIEW
                                             ; And switch back to VIEW mode
       lda
       sta
              CURRENT MODE
              #EVT_USER2
                                            ; And go back to state 0
       lda
       jmp
               POSTEVENT
; (9) This handles the update routine to change a digit...
DO_NEXT
       bset 0,SYSFLAGS
                                              ; Mark our update direction as up
       BRSKIP2
                                              ; and skip over the next instruction
DO_PREV
       bclr
             0,SYSFLAGS
                                             ; Mark our update direction as down
DO UPD
       lda CURRENT_MODE
                                             ; Which mode are we in?
       beq CHANGE_CATEGORY
                                             ; 0=MODE_SELECT, so change the category
       cmp
              #MODE_VIEW
                                             ; 5=MODE_VIEW, so we also change the category
              TRYOTHERS
       bne
CHANGE_CATEGORY
; (10) updating the category
       ldx
             #CATEGORY
                                            ; Point to the category variable
       lda
              #7
                                             ; get our range of values
       bsr ADJUST_PX_ANDA
                                            ; And let the routine do the adjust for us
              FETCH_CATEGORY
                                             ; Update the current amount from the new category
       jsr
GOREFRESH
       bra
              REFRESH
; (11) ADJUST_PX_ANDA - a routine to adjust a value based on the direction
; Routine:
; ADJUST_PX_ANDA
; Parameters:
; A - Binary range to limit value within ((2**x)-1)
   0, SYSFLAGS - Direction to adjust, SET=UP
   X - Pointer to value to be adjusted
; Returns:
; Value pointed to by X is adjusted
   This routine adjusts a value up or down based on the current direction, wrapping
  it to the binary range indicated by the value in A. Note that this value must
  be a power of 2-1 (e.g. 1, 3, 7, 15, 31, 63, or 127)
ADJUST_PX_ANDA
       inc
              , X
       brset 0,SYSFLAGS,NODEC
       dec
              , X
       dec
               , X
NODEC and
               , X
       sta
```

```
rts
; (12) Try updating one of the other modes
; We have already handled MODE_SELECT and MODE_VIEW. This code handles
; MODE_HUNDREDS, MODE_DOLLARS, MODE_CENTS, and MODE_ACTION
TRYOTHERS
               #MODE_CENTS
                                               ; 3=MODE_CENTS
       bls
               TRYMORE
                                               ; If it is <=, then we leave only MODE_ACTION
; (13) updating the Action
       lda
             CATEGORY
                                               ; Which category is it?
       beq
               REFRESH
                                               ; If we are displaying the total, you can't change the
action
               #ACTION
                                               ; Point to the current action
       ldx
       lda
               #3
                                               ; and the range of actions
       bsr
               ADJUST_PX_ANDA
                                               ; and let our simple routine handle it for us
               REFRESH
       bra
TRYMORE
               DOCENTS
                                               ; If it is MODE_CENTS, go handle it
; (14) Update MODE_HUNDREDS=1 and MODE_DOLLARS=2
       clrx
                                               ; Set the lower limit =0
       stx
               UPDATE_MIN
       ldx
               #99
                                               ; And the upper limit= 99
               UPDATE_MAX
       stx
               #HUNDREDS-1
       add
                                               ; Point to the right byte to update
       tax
                                               ; And put it in X as the parameter
               CURRENT_MODE
                                               ; MODE=1 MODE=2
       lda
                                                  0
       deca
                                                               1
                                                   0
                                                                2
       lsla
       add
               #UPD_MID12
                                               ; 5=UPD_MID12 7=UPD_MID34
        jsr
               START_UPDATEP
                                               ; And prepare the update routine
       bset
               4,BTNFLAGS
                                               ; Mark that the update is now pending
       rts
; (15) This is where we switch which digit we are changing...
DO_MODE
       lda
               CURRENT_MODE
                                               ; Get the mode
               #MODE_ACTION
       ldx
                                               ; Limit it to the first 5 modes
       jsr
               INCA_WRAPX
                                               ; And let the system increment it for us
               CURRENT MODE
                                               ; Save it back
       ; When we switch to the ACTION mode and we have the Totals category showing,
        ; we need to limit them to the single action of {\tt CLEAR}
                                               ; Did we go to action mode?
       cmp
               #MODE_ACTION
       bne
               REFRESH
                                               ; No, nothing to do
       clr
              ACTION
                                               ; Reset the action to be add
       tst
              CATEGORY
                                               ; Are we displaying the totals
       bne
             REFRESH
                                               ; No, nothing more to do
       lda
             #ACT_CLEAR
                                               ; Yes, switch them to CLEAR
       sta
               ACTION
```

```
; (16) Refresh the screen and start blinking the current digit...
REFRESH
       ; 0 - SELECT <Category>
       ; 1 - AMOUNT (Blink hundreds)
       ; 2 - AMOUNT (Blink dollars)
                     (Blink cents)
       ; 3 - AMOUNT
       ; 4 - ACTION
       jsr
               SHOWCURRENT
                                              ; Format the screen
       ldx
              CURRENT_MODE
                                              ; Get the mode
       lda
               MSG_TAB,X
                                              ; So that we can get the message for it
               PUT6TOP
                                              ; And put that on the top of the display
       jsr
       ; Now we need to make the right thing blink
              CURRENT MODE
                                              ; Are we in Select mode?
       ldx
            NOBLINK2
                                              ; Yes, don't blink anything
       beq
               #MODE_ACTION
                                              ; How about ACTION MODE?
       срх
       bhi
              NOBLINK2
                                              ; >ACTION is VIEW mode, so if so, don't blink either
       ; 1 -> BLINK_MID12 PARM=&HUNDREDS
       ; 2 -> BLINK_MID34 PARM=&DOLLARS
       ; 3 -> BLINK_SECONDS PARM=&2Characters
       ; 4 -> BLINK_TZONE
                            PARM=&3Characters
       brset 1,BTNFLAGS,NOBLINK2
                                              ; Also, we don't want to be blinking if we are in an
update routine
              SETUP_BLINK
                                              ; If we were not in action mode, we have the right data
       bne
source
       ; Put a > on the display
       ldx
               #C_RIGHTARR
                                              ; Put a > sign right in front of the action
       lda
               #POSL3_5
       jsr
               PUTLINE3
       lda
               CURRENT_MODE
                                             ; Get the mode
       add
               ACTION
                                              ; And add in the action
       tax
                                              ; To compute our data source pointer
SETUP BLINK
; (17) Set up the parameters for and call the blink routine
       ldx
               DATASRC-1,X
                                              ; Get the offsetted pointer to the right data
       lda
               HUNDREDS, X
                                              ; And copy the 3 bytes to our blink buffer
               BLINK_BUF
       sta
       lda
               HUNDREDS+1,X
       sta
               BLINK_BUF+1
       lda
               HUNDREDS+2,X
       sta
               BLINK_BUF+2
       ldx
              CURRENT_MODE
                                             ; Get our mode again
       lda
              BLINK_PARM-1,X
                                             ; and use it to pick up which parameter we are passing
       ldx
              #BLINK_BUF
                                             ; Point to the common blink buffer
       jsr
               START_BLINKP
                                              ; And do it
       bset
               2,BTNFLAGS
                                              ; Mark a blink routine as pending
NOBLINK2
```

```
rts
; (18) Update MODE_CENTS
; This is a special case since we don't have a system routine that allows updating
; the right most digits on the middle line. Fortunately we can fake it by turning
; on the tic timer and waiting until 8 tics have passed before going into a repeat
; loop. The code has been carefully constructed so that the tic timer can just go
; straight to the DO_UPD code to work.
DOCENTS
              #COUNTER
       ldx
                                             ; Point to the counter (saves code size)
       brset 1,BTNFLAGS,NOSTART
                                           ; Are we already in an update loop?
       lda #8
                                            ; No, we need to wait 8 tics
              , X
                     ; X->COUNTER
                                           ; Save the value
       sta
       BSET 1,BTNFLAGS
                                            ; and start the timer
       bra
              DOIT
                                             ; But still do it once right now
DEC DELAY
       dec ,X ; X->COUNTER
                                           ; We haven't hit the limit, decrement it and try again
NOSTART
              ,X ; X->COUNTER
       tst
                                             ; We are in the loop, have we hit the limit?
            DEC_DELAY
       bne
                                             ; no, go off and delay once more
DOIT
       lda
              #99
                                             ; Our upper limit is 99
       ldx
              #CENTS
                                             ; Point to the cents variable (saves code size)
       brset 0,SYSFLAGS,UPCENTS
                                           ; Are we in an up mode?
       dec ,X ; X->CENTS
                                           ; Down, decrement the value
       bpl
              REFRESH
                                           ; If we didn't wrap, just go display it
              ,X ; X->CENTS
       sta
                                            ; We wrapped, save the upper limit
              REFRESH
                                             ; and go display it
UPCENTS
       inc ,X ; X->CENTS cmp ,X ; X->CENTS
                                           ; Up, increment the value
                                           ; Did we hit the limit?
       bpl REFRESH
                                           ; No, go display it
             ,X ; X->CENTS
       clr
                                           ; Yes, wrap to the bottom
              REFRESH
                                             ; and display it
       bra
; (19) DO_OPERATION - Perform the requested operation
; Routine:
; DO_OPERATION
; Parameters:
   HUNDREDS, DOLLARS, CENTS - Amount to be added/subtracted/set
   CATEGORY - Item to be updated
   ACTION - 0 = ACT\_ADD
            1 = ACT_SUB
            2 = ACT_SET
;
            3 = ACT_CLEAR
; Purpose:
; \mbox{Adjusts} the corresponding category by the given amount
```

```
DO_OPERATION
       lda
              CATEGORY
                                              ; Get our category
               COMPUTE_BASE
                                              ; And point to the data for it
       bsr
               ACTION
       lda
                                              ; Which action is it?
              DO_ADD
                                              ; 0=ADD, go do it
       beq
       cmp
               #ACT SET
                                              ; 3 way compare here... (code trick)
                                              ; 2=SET, go do it
               DO_SET
       beg
       blo
               DO_SUB
                                              ; <2=1 (SUB), go do it
DO_CLR
                                               ; > 2 = 3 (CLEAR)
       clr
              HUNDREDS
                                               ; Clear out the current values
              DOLLARS
       clr
       clr
              CENTS
       tst
               CATEGORY
                                              ; Were we clearing the total?
                                               ; No, just handle it
               DO_SET
       bne
; They want to clear everything
       ;
       ldx
              #(3*8)-1
                                              ; Total number of categories
CLEAR_TOTALS
; Mini Routine here X=number of bytes to clear
       clra
CLR_MORE
               AMT_TOTAL,X
                                               ; Clear out the next byte
       sta
                                               ; Decrement the number to do
       decx
               CLR_MORE
                                               ; And go for more
       bpl
       rts
; (20) Handle Subtracting a value
DO_SUB
       neg
               HUNDREDS
                                              ; Just negate the value to be added
       neg
               DOLLARS
               CENTS
       neg
                                               ; And fall into the add code
; (21) Handle Adding a value
DO_ADD
               CENTS
                                               ; Add the cents
       lda
               AMT_BASE+2,X
       add
       sta
               CENTS
       lda
               DOLLARS
                                              ; Add the dollars
       add
               AMT_BASE+1,X
       sta
               DOLLARS
       lda
               HUNDREDS
                                               ; Add the hundreds
       add
               AMT_BASE,X
       sta
               HUNDREDS
       ldx
               #CENTS
                                              ; Point to the cents as it will be the first one we fix up
       tst
              ACTION
                                               ; See what type of operation we just did
                                              ; Was it an ADD? If so, do do it
       beq
              FIXUP_ADD
                                              ; Decrement, fix up the Cents
       bsr
               TRYDEC
       bsr
               TRYDEC
                                               ; Then fix up the dollars
       lda
               HUNDREDS
                                               ; Did the hundreds underflow as a result?
```

```
bmi
              DO_CLR
                                             ; Yes, so just set everything to zero
       bra
              DO_SET
                                             ; No, so copy over the values to the current entry
TRYDEC
       lda
              , X
                                             ; Get the current byte to check
            RETDEC
                                             ; If it didn't underflow, then skip to the next byte
       bpl
       add
              #100
                                             ; Add back the 100 that it underflowed
                                             ; And save that away
       sta
              , X
       decx
                                             ; Back up to the next most significant byte
       dec
              , X
                                             ; and borrow the one
       rts
RETDEC decx
                                             ; No need to do anything, so skip to the next byte
       rts
TRYADD
              , X
                                             ; Get the current byte to check
       lda
       sub
              #100
                                             ; See if it was less than 100
       bmi
              RETDEC
                                             ; If so, then it was already normalized so skip out
       sta
              , X
                                             ; It was an overflow, so save the fixed value
                                             ; Skip to the next byte
       decx
       inc
                                             ; And add in the overflow
       rts
FIXUP_ADD
       bsr
            TRYADD
                                            ; Fix up the cents
              TRYADD
                                             ; and then fix up the dollars
       bsr
; (22) Handle setting a value
DO_SET
       bsr COMPUTE_CATEGORY_BASE
                                           ; Point to the data for our category
       lda
              HUNDREDS
                                            ; Copy over the values to the current category
       sta
              AMT_BASE,X
       lda
              DOLLARS
            AMT_BASE+1,X
       sta
            CENTS
       lda
              AMT_BASE+2,X
       sta
       rts
; (23) COMPUTE_BASE - Computes an offset pointer to get to the total amounts
; This is a trick to save us a few bytes in the instructions.
; Routine:
; COMPUTE_BASE
; Parameters:
; A - Offset into total
; Returns:
; X - Pointer relative to AMT_BASE to use
; Purpose:
; Computes an offset pointer to get to the total amounts
;-----
COMPUTE_CATEGORY_BASE
    lda CATEGORY
                                          ; Get our category
COMPUTE_BASE
```

```
ldx
             #3
      mul
             #AMT_TOTAL-AMT_BASE
      add
      tax
      rts
; (24) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
      lda
            #$c0
                                         ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been
loaded
      sta
            WRISTAPP_FLAGS
; Fall into DO_TOTAL
; (25) DO_TOTAL - Recomputes the current total
;-----
; Routine:
; DO_TOTAL
; Parameters:
; NONE
; Purpose:
  Recomputes the current total
;-----
DO_TOTAL
      lda
             CATEGORY
                                        ; Remember our category
      sta
           CAT_SAVE
            ACTION
                                         ; Say that we want to add 0=ACT_ADD
      clr
      clr
             CATEGORY
                                         ; To the total category
                                         ; But we need to clear it first
      ldx
      bsr
             CLEAR_TOTALS
      lda
             #7
                                         ; And iterate over the 7 categories
      sta
             COUNTER
TOT_LOOP
      lda
           COUNTER
                                        ; Get our current category
            FETCH_CATEGORY
                                        ; And fetch the data
      bsr
      jsr
            DO_OPERATION
                                         ; Then add it to the total
      dec
             COUNTER
                                         ; Go to the next category
             TOT_LOOP
      bne
                                         ; Until we are done
      lda
             CAT_SAVE
                                         ; Restore the category
      sta
             CATEGORY
; fall into FETCH_CATEGORY
; (26) FETCH_CATEGORY - Retrieves the value of the total amount for the selected category
;-----
; Routine:
  FETCH_CATEGORY
; Parameters:
; A - Category to be fetched
; HUNDREDS, DOLLARS, CENTS - Current value of selected category
; Purpose:
; Retrieves the value of the total amount for the selected category
```

```
bsr COMPUTE_BASE ; Get the pointer to the base lda AMT_BASE,X ; And retrieve the data sta HUNDREDS lda AMT_BASE+1,X sta DOLLARS lda AMT_BASE+2,X sta CENTS rts
```

This is a pretty significant program and the sections are ordered to make the branches all work out. Here's a quick look around at the sections.

- 1. Program specific constants It is worth noting that in this case, I actually intruded on the space which one might consider reserved for the system applications. However, the only one that uses any of this memory is the Comm app and there is no chance that we need to be running while it is. We are forced in several instances to use this lower memory because the system roms need a pointer passed in X. Since our code loads into 0110 and beyond, we have to use lower memory if we want to actually point to something.
- System entry point vectors Nothing really special here. However, we do have a timer routine that we
 enable when we are inputting cents. What is nice in this case is that the code is constructed so that it jumps
 right into the processing loop to act as if a timer event had occurred with the normal state processing.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> We have quite a few strings that we have created. We also take advantage of table of pointers to save us code space.
- 4. <u>State Tables</u> This is a pretty unusual program in that even though we have two state tables, they both point to the same state table processing routine. This allows me to let the system handle knowing when we are in set mode to allow for the mode button to advance us through states in the set mode and to take us out of the wristapp when we are not in set mode.
- 5. <u>Initial Banner Screen</u> No real surprises here.
- 6. This is the main screen update routine.
- 7. State Table 0 and 1 Handler
- 8. They pressed a button, so handle it
- 9. This handles the update routine to change a digit...
- 10. updating the category
- 11. ADJUST PX ANDA a routine to adjust a value based on the direction
- 12. Try updating one of the other modes
- 13. updating the Action
- 14. Update MODE HUNDREDS=1 and MODE DOLLARS=2

- 15. This is where we switch which digit we are changing...
- 16. Refresh the screen and start blinking the current digit...
- 17. Set up the parameters for and call the blink routine
- 18. <u>Update MODE_CENTS</u>
- 19. DO_OPERATION Perform the requested operation
- 20. Handle Subtracting a value
- 21. Handle Adding a value
- 22. Handle setting a value
- 23. COMPUTE_BASE Computes an offset pointer to get to the total amounts
- 24. This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
- 25. DO_TOTAL Recomputes the current total
- 26. FETCH_CATEGORY Retrieves the value of the total amount for the selected category
- 27. Handle the underflows when adding dollars and cents

Creating a Sound Scheme - Sound1 example

With a little prodding, I decided to update the assembler so that allows you to create a sound scheme automatically. This is a very simple sound scheme which gives you the same sounds as the Datalink default ones. Use this as a basis to create any new ones that you might want.

```
;Sound: Datalink Default
; Version: Sound1
; This sample corresponds to the default sounds that you get when you reset a DataLink
; watch to its default state.
;* Copyright © 1997 John A. Toebes, VIII
;* All Rights Reserved
i^* This program may not be distributed in any form without the permission of the author *
        jtoebes@geocities.com
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; This is the default sound table
DEF_SOUNDS
      db
            SP_1-SD_1
                        ; 0000: 08
            SD_1-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0001: 0b BUTTON BEEP
      db
      db
            SD_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0002: 0c RETURN TO TIME
      db
            SD_3-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0003: 0d HOURLY CHIME
      db
            SD_4-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0004: 0e CONFIRMATION
      db
            SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0005: Of APPOINTMENT BEEP
      db
            SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0006: Of
                                    ALARM BEEP
            SD_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0007: Of
      db
                                    PROGRAM DOWNLOAD
      db
            SD 5-DEF SOUNDS ; 0008: Of
                                    EXTRA
      db
            SD_6-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0009: 11 COMM ERROR
            SD_7-DEF_SOUNDS ; 000a: 12 COMM DONE
; This is the \underline{\text{soundlet count table}} which contains the duration
; counts for the individual soundlets
           SND_END+1
SD_1
    db
                         ; 000b: 81
SD_2 db SND_END+1
                         ; 000c: 81
SD_3 db SND_END+2
                         ; 000d: 82
SD_4 db SND_END+4
                        ; 000e: 84
SD_5 db 10,SND_END+40 ; 000f: 0a a8
           SND_END+10 ; 0011: 8a
SD_6 db
           SND_END+32
SD_7
      db
                         ; 0012: a0
; This is the soundlet pointer table which contains the pointers to the soundlets
;
SP_1 db
           SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0013: 1d
```

```
SP_2
       db
              SL_1-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0014: 1b
SP_3
      db
              SL_3-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0015: 1f
             SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0016: 1d
SP_4 db
             SL_4-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0017: 22
SP_5 db
      db
             SL_5-DEF_SOUNDS ; 0018: 27
SP 6
      db
             SL 6-DEF SOUNDS ; 0019: 2a
SP_7
      db
             SL_2-DEF_SOUNDS ; 001a: 1d
; These are the soundlets themselves. The +1 or other number
; indicates the duration for the sound.
;
SL_1
      db
              TONE_HI_GSHARP+1
                                           ; 001b: 91
              TONE_END
                                           ; 001c: 00
      db
              TONE_MID_C+1
                                           ; 001d: 31
SL_2
       db
       db
              TONE_END
                                           ; 001e: 00
                                           ; 001f: 32
              TONE_MID_C+2
SL_3
       db
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
                                           ; 0020: f2
       db
              TONE_END
                                           ; 0021: 00
SL_4
       db
              TONE_HI_C+2
                                           ; 0022: 22
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
                                           ; 0023: f2
       db
              TONE_HI_C+2
                                           ; 0024: 22
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+10
                                           ; 0025: fa
       db
              TONE_END
                                           ; 0026: 00
SL_5
      db
              TONE_HI_C+2
                                           ; 0027: 22
                                           ; 0028: f2
       db
              TONE_PAUSE+2
       db
              TONE_END
                                           ; 0029: 00
                                           ; 002a: 23
SL_6
       db
              TONE_HI_C+3
       db
              TONE_MID_C+3
                                           ; 002b: 33
       db
              TONE_END
                                            ; 002c: 00
; This is the tone that the comm app plays for each record
       db
             TONE_MID_C/16
                                           ; 002d: 03
```

Random Numbers and Marquis - 3Ball example

Wayne Buttles contributed the first version of this Wristapp which gives you a simple decision maker. It inspired me to make a few adjustments to it and add a real random number generator that you can use. I've also included a little busy wait Marquis while it is selecting a number to show off a use of the time. This Wristap also illustrates that you don't always have to put a JMP or RTS instruction in the entry point vectors.

```
;Name: 3BALL
:Version: 3BALL
;Description: An executive decision maker that will give a yes/no/maybe answer. Pressing Next will
generate another answer and beep (since it will be the same answer sometimes).
;© 1997 Wayne Buttles (timex@fdisk.com). Compiled using tools and knowledge published by John A. Toebes,
VIII and Michael Polymenakos (mpoly@panix.com).
; Some enhancements by John Toebes...
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 100
; (1) Program specific constants
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; Program specific constants
CURRENT_TIC EQU $27
                            ; Current system clock tic (Timer)
          EQU $61
LAST_ANS
RAND_SEED
            EQU $60
MARQ_POS
            EQU $62
             EQU *
; (2) System entry point vectors
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: bclr 1,BTNFLAGS ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
              FLASH ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0116: jmp
L0119: bclr 1,BTNFLAGS ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending - WRIST_INCOMM
L011c: rts
                     ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
       nop
       nop
L011f: lda
              STATETAB, X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
       rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE0
            STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_MSG timex6 "3 BALL"
```

```
S6_MAYBE timex6 "MAYBE"
S6_YES timex6 "YES"
S6_NO timex6 " NO"
S6_MARQ timex6 " +O+ "
MARO SEL
             S6_MARQ+2-START
       DB
       DB
              S6_MARQ+3-START
       DB
              S6_MARQ+2-START
       DB
             S6_MARQ+1-START
       DB
             S6_MARQ-START
       DB
             S6_MARQ+1-START
MSG_SEL DB
             S6_YES-START
      DB
              S6_NO-START
       DB
              S6_MAYBE-START
       DB
              S6 YES-START
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
       db
       db
             EVT_ENTER, TIM2_16TIC, 0 ; Initial state
              EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
       db
       db
             EVT_DNNEXT, TIM2_16TIC, 0; Next button
       db
             EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Timer
              EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
       db
              EVT END
; (5) State Table O Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, RESUME, TIMER2 and NEXT events
HANDLE_STATE0:
                                 ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
       bclr 1,BTNFLAGS
                                    ; Turn off the MARQUIS tic event
             BTNSTATE
       lda
              #EVT_DNNEXT
                                 ; Did they press the next button?
       cmp
              DOITAGAIN
       beg
       cmp
              #EVT_ENTER
                                    ; Or did we start out
              DOITAGAIN
       beq
              #EVT_RESUME
       cmp
              REFRESH
       beq
; (6) Select a random answer
SHOWIT
       bsr
             RAND
       and
             #3
                             ; go to a 1 in 4 chance
       sta
             LAST_ANS
; (7) Display the currently selected random number
```

```
LAST_ANS ; Get the last answer we had, and use it as an index lda MSG_SEL,X ; And get the message to disc.
REFRESH
       jsr PUT6TOP
                               ; Put that on the top
BANNER
             #S6_MSG-START
        lda
        jsr
               PUT6MID
        lda
               #SYS8_MODE
                              ; And show the mode on the bottom
        qmr
               PUTMSGBOT
;
; (8) This flashes the text on the screen
FLASH
             CURRENT_APP
                              ; See which app is currently running
       lda
               #APP_WRIST
        cmp
                               ; Is it us?
        bne
               L0113
                               ; No, so just turn off the tic timer since we don't need it
        ldx
               #5
       lda
             MARQ_POS
             INCA_WRAPX
        jsr
               MARQ_POS
        sta
        tax
        lda
              MARQ_SEL,X
               PUT6TOP
        jmp
; (9) They want us to do it again
DOITAGAIN
                              ; Tell them we are going to do it again
             MARQ_POS
       clr
        bset
               1,BTNFLAGS
       bra
               BANNER
; (10) Here is a simple random number generator
RAND
       lda
              RAND SEED
               #85
        ldx
        mul
               #25
        add
               RAND_SEED
        sta
       rola
       rola
        rola
        rts
; (11) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
                               ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been loaded
        lda
        sta
             WRISTAPP_FLAGS
        lda
               CURRENT_TIC
```

```
sta RAND_SEED rts
```

- Program specific constants We have two variables RAND_SEED and CURRENT_TIC which we use for the random number routine. RAND_SEED is used to keep track of the last random number returned so that we continue to deliver random numbers. CURRENT_TIC is what is set by the system when it reads the clock to keep the watch time up to date. We use it once to provide a seed for the random number generator.
- System entry point vectors This one gets to be a little fun. Notice for the <u>WRIST_SUSPEND</u> and <u>WRIST_INCOMM</u> routines that we don't have a JMP instruction, but instead put the actual code in line. This saves use a couple of bytes.
- 3. Program strings We are pretty frugal here in reusing blanks at the end of the string very liberally. Also note the S6_MARQ string which has blanks at the start and end so that it can shuffle left and right on the display but always have blanks visible. The MARQ_SEL and MSG_SEL tables are simply offsets that allow us to select the message with a simple load instruction instead of having to calculate the offset.
- 4. <u>State Table</u> This is pretty vanilla here except for the fact that we have a very long time interval after the DNNEXT and ENTER events. It is during this time that the Marquis runs. We could make it even longer, but this seems to be a good compromise between seeing something happen and actually getting a result in a reasonable time.
- 5. <u>State Table 0 Handler</u> Extremely simple, there are only four events that we want to see and this is the typical test and branch one. The only unique thing here is that we turn off the Marquis timer as soon as we get any event.
- 6. <u>Select a random answer</u> As if life weren't complicated enough. This is where we go when it is time to make a decision. For this we get a random number and limit it to 1 in four.
- 7. <u>Display the currently selected random number</u> Given a random number, we just get the message for it and put it on the display.
- 8. This flashes the text on the screen This is the cheap way to do a Marquis. Just have a string wider than the display and change the offset from the start at which you start to display. For this one, there are only 6 states and we select the starting offset from the table based on our current cycle. Note that this routine is called by the TIC timer which is enabled when they want a new random number. Eventually the timer for the main event will run out and they will simply stop calling us.
- 9. They want us to do it again Whenever we want to do a new random number, we just start the Marquis tic timer and set up the display.
- 10. Here is a simple random number generator This is a random number generator that you might want to use. It is a derivative of the typical calculation rand = (seed*25173 + 13849) MOD 65536 which I have chopped down to fit in the 8 bit world as rand = (seed * 85 + 25) MOD 256. Because the low order bits do produce a pattern cycle which is fairly predictable, we rotate through to get a few of the more randomly occurring bits.
- 11. This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory Very boring stuff here, but we do take a moment to initialize the random number seed with the current tic count just to make it a little more variable.

Playing Hourly Chimes - Ships Bells example

Theron E. White, CPA" < white@mercury.peganet.com > suggested a wristapp to allow the hourly chimes to play the number of bells past a shift change. This would be 8 bells at midnight, 8AM, and 4PM, 1 bell at 1AM, 9AM, and 5PM, with one more bell for each hour after that. This wristapp is a little unique in that it doesn't use the sound playing routines directly, but instead goes straight to the hardware. This allows you to have whatever sound scheme you want in the watch. The pattern for the bells and the actual tone is customizable below. This app is also a good candidate for combining with another wristapp as this one has no real user input operations.

```
;Name: Ships Bells
; Version: SHIPBELL
;Description: Ships bells - by John A. Toebes, VIII
;This application turns makes the hour chime with nautical bells.
;TIP: Download your watch faster: Download a WristApp once, then do not send it again. It stays in the
wat.ch!
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 106
INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; (1) Program specific constants
START EQU *
CHANGE_FLAGS EQU
                     $92
                            ; System Flags
SND_POS
              EQU
                      $61
SND_REMAIN
              EQU
                      $62
SND_NOTE
              EQU
                      $63
NOTE_PAUSE
            EQU (TONE_PAUSE/16)
NOTE_BELL
             EQU (TONE_MID_C/16)
; (2) System entry point vectors
L0110: jmp MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0113: rts
                      ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
nop
nop
L0116: jmp
              CHECKSTATE
                             ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0119: jmp
              STOPIT
                             ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending -
WRIST_INCOMM
L011c: rts
nop
                              ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
L011f: lda
            STATETAB,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
rts
L0123: jmp
              HANDLE_STATE0
       db
              STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
```

```
S6_SHIPS:
             timex6 "SHIPS"
S6_BELLS:
             timex6 " BELLS"
S8 TOEBES:
             Timex "J.TOEBES"
; Here is the pattern for the ships bells. We want to have a short bell followed by a very short silence
; followed by a longer bell. We use 3 tics for the short bell, 1 tic for the silence and 6 tics for the
longer
; bell. The last bell is 7 ticks.
; We then have to byte swap each of these because the BRSET instruction numbers from bottom to top.
; The string looks like:
; Taking this into clumps of 4 bytes, we get
; 1110 1111 1100 0000 1110 1111 1100 0000 1110 1111 1100 0000 1110 1111 1100 0000 1111 1110
             $F7
                   ;1110 1111 ; 8 start here
Pattern DB
                  ;1100 0000
      DB
             $03
            $F7
      DB
                  ;1110 1111 ; 6, 7 start here
P67
      DB
            $03 ;1100 0000
                  ;1110 1111 ; 4, 5 start here
P45
      DB
            $F7
                  ;1100 0000
      DB
            $03
                  ;1110 1111 ; 2, 3 start here
             $F7
P23
      DB
       DB
             $03
                     ;1100 0000
Р1
      DB
             $7F
                  ;1111 1110 ; 1 starts here
; This table indexes where we start playing the tone from
STARTS
             (Pattern-Pattern)*8 ; 0 (8 AM, 4PM, Midnight)
       DB
                                   ; 1 (1 AM, 9AM, 5PM)
       DB
              (P1-Pattern)*8
              (P23-Pattern)*8
                                   ; 2 (2 AM, 10AM, 6PM)
             (P23-Pattern)*8
       DB
                                 ; 3 (3 AM, 11AM, 7PM)
       DB
             (P45-Pattern)*8
                                  ; 4 (4 AM, NOON, 8PM)
       DB
             (P45-Pattern)*8
                                 ; 5 (5 AM, 1PM, 9PM)
       DB
             (P67-Pattern)*8
                                  ; 6 (6 AM, 2PM, 10PM)
                                 ; 7 (7 AM, 3PM, 11PM)
       DB
             (P67-Pattern)*8
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
      db
            EVT_ENTER,TIM_LONG,0
                                 ; Initial state
             EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
       db
       db
             EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
              EVT_END
; (5) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER and RESUME events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset
            1,APP_FLAGS
                         ; Allow us to be suspended
```

```
CLEARALL
                                    ; Clear the display
       jsr
       lda
              #S6_SHIPS-START
                                    ; Put 'SHIPS ' on the top line
              PUT6TOP
       jsr
       lda
              #S6_BELLS-START
                                   ; Put ' BELLS' on the second line
              PUT6MID
       jsr
       bsr
              FORCESTATE
                                   ; Just for fun, check the alarm state
       lda
              #S8_TOEBES-START
              BANNER8
       qmr
; (6) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda #$C4
                    ; Bit2 = wristapp wants a call once an hour when it changes (WRIST_DOTIC)
(SET=CALL)
                      ; Bit6 = Uses system rules for button beep decisions (SET=SYSTEM RULES)
                      ; Bit7 = Wristapp has been loaded (SET=LOADED)
              WRISTAPP FLAGS
       sta
              2,MODE_FLAGS ; Turn off the hourly chimes
       bclr
       clr
              SND_REMAIN
; (7) Determining the current hour
CHECKSTATE
brclr 5, CHANGE_FLAGS, NO_HOUR ; Have we hit the hour mark?
FORCESTATE
      bclr
            3,MAIN_FLAGS
                                   ; Make sure we don't play the system hourly chimes
       jsr
           ACOUIRE
                                   ; Lock so that it doesn't change under us
             TZ1 HOUR
                                   ; Assume that we are using the first timezone
       lda
                                   ; See which one we are really using
       jsr
              CHECK TZ
       bcc
              GOT_TZ1
                                    ; If we were right, just skip on to do the work
       lda
              TZ2_HOUR
                                    ; Wrong guess, just load up the second time zone
GOT TZ1
;
       12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
       00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0a 0b 0c 0d 0e 0f 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
; anda 07 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07
       and
                                     ; Convert the hour to the number of bells
                                     ; Save away as an index into the start position table
       tax
       bne
              NOTEIGHT
                                    ; Is it midnight (or a multiple of 8)
                                    ; Yes, so that is 8 bells, not zero
       lda
NOTEIGHT
                                    ; Multiple the number of bells by 8 to get the length
       lsla
       lsla
       lsla
            SND_REMAIN
       sta
                                   ; Save away the number of bells left to play
       lda
              STARTS,X
                                    ; Point to the pattern of the first bell
              SND_POS
       sta
       bset 1,BTNFLAGS
                                   ; Turn on the tic timer
       JMP
              RELEASE
                                    ; And release our lock on the time
```

```
; (8) Playing the next note piece
NO HOUR
       lda SND_REMAIN
                                      ; Do we have any more notes to play?
       bne DO_SOUND
                                        ; No, skip out
STOPIT
              #TONE_PAUSE ; End of the line, shut up the sound hardware
        lda
               $28
        clr
               SND_REMAIN
                                        ; Force us to quit looking at sound
        bclr
                1.BTNFLAGS
                                        ; and turn off the tic timer
        rts
DO_SOUND
        deca
                                        ; Yes, note that we used one up
                SND REMAIN
        sta
        lda
                SND_POS
                                        ; See where we are in the sound
        lsra
                                         ; Divide by 8 to get the byte pointer
        lsra
        lsra
                                        ; and make it an index
        tax
        lda
              Pattern,X
                                       ; Get the current pattern byte
        sta
              SND_NOTE
                                       ; And save it where we can test it
              SND_POS
        lda
                                       ; Get the pointer to where we are in the sound
               SND_POS
        inc
                                        ; Advance to the next byte
        and
                                        ; and hack off the high bytes to leave the bit index
        lsla
                                      ; Convert that to a BRSET instruction
               TSTNOTE
sta TSTNOTE ; And self modify our code so we can play
TSTNOTE brset 0,SND_NOTE,PLAYIT ; If the note is not set, skip out
lda #TONE_PAUSE ; Not playing, we want to have silence
        brskip2
PLAYIT lda #NOTE_BELL
                                        ; Playing, select the bell tone
                $28
                                        ; And make it play
        sta
NO_SOUND
```

- 1. <u>Program specific constants</u> We define the CHANGE_FLAGS because it is not currently in Wristapp.i. This allows us to turn off the system attempts at playing hourly chimes. We also select the tone that we want to play the bells with. This seems to work as the best one to be heard as bells.
- 2. <u>System entry point vectors</u> The only interesting thing here is that we use the <u>WRIST_INCOMM</u> entry to disable any bell playing that might have started.
- 3. <u>Program strings</u> The pattern and starts tables are used to describe when we will be playing notes and when we will be pausing.
- 4. <u>State Table</u> Pretty boring here.
- 5. <u>State Table 0 Handler</u> Also amazingly boring. The only interesting thing that we do here is to force the current bells to play when you enter the app.
- 6. <u>Main initialization routine</u> Nothing spectacular here, other than the fact that we save 1 byte by falling into the code to determine if we have passed an hour.

- 7. <u>Determining the current hour</u> This code looks to see if the hour has changed and if so, it latches in the time based on the selected timezone. It also calculates the number of bells and the length of the sequence necessary to play for that number of bells.
- 8. Playing the next note piece The really tricky part here is that we have self-modifying code that generates a BRSET instruction to test the next bit in the currently selected byte. Once we have done so, we load up a tone and stuff it into the hardware.

More Random Numbers and Marquis - PICK6 example

Philip Hudnott <Philip.hudnott@btinternet.com> came up with this idea for a wristapp to pick lottery numbers. Overall, this is pretty simple wristapp to write, but it really showed the need for a decent random number generator. Fortunately, Alan Beale

| Specific or other programs of the programs of the programs of the program of

```
;Name: PICK6
; Version: PICK6
;Description: A sample lottery number picker to pick 6 numbers out of a pool of 49 numbers (no duplicates
; To use it, just select it as the current app and it will pick a set of 6 numbers for you. To get
another set,
; just press the next button. This is for amusement only (but if you win anything because of it, I would
; anything that you send me).
; by John A. Toebes, VIII
;HelpFile: watchapp.hlp
;HelpTopic: 100
;* Copyright (C) 1997 John A. Toebes, VIII
;* All Rights Reserved
;* This program may not be distributed in any form without the permission of the author *
         itoebes@geocities.com
; (1) Program specific constants
          INCLUDE "WRISTAPP.I"
; Program specific constants
             EQU 48
RAND RANGE
                            ; This is the number of items to select from (1 to RAND_RANGE+1)
             EQU $27
CURRENT_TIC
                            ; Current system clock tic (Timer)
             EQU
                     $61
RAND_WCL
                   $62
             EOU
RAND WCH
RAND_WNL
             EQU $63
RAND_WNH
             EQU $64
THIS_PICK
             EQU
                  $65
                            ; We can share this with MARQ_POS since we don't do both at the same time
MARO POS
             EOU
                    $65
TEMPL
             EQU
                     $66
              EQU
TEMPH
                     $67
START
             EQU
BASE_TAB
             EOU $FE
; (2) System entry point vectors
              MAIN ; The main entry point - WRIST_MAIN
L0110: jmp
L0113: bclr
             1,BTNFLAGS ; Called when we are suspended for any reason - WRIST_SUSPEND
       rts
```

```
L0116: jmp
             FLASH ; Called to handle any timers or time events - WRIST_DOTIC
L0119: bclr 1,BTNFLAGS ; Called when the COMM app starts and we have timers pending -
WRIST_INCOMM
     rts
L011c: rts
                    ; Called when the COMM app loads new data - WRIST_NEWDATA
       nop
       nop
L011f: lda
            STATETAB,X ; The state table get routine - WRIST_GETSTATE
      rts
L0123: jmp HANDLE_STATE0
     db STATETAB-STATETAB
; (3) Program strings
S6_MARQ timex6 " +O+
S8_TITLE Timex " PICK-6 "
MARQ_SEL
      DB
            S6_MARQ+2-START
            S6_MARQ+3-START
       DB
       DB
             S6_MARQ+2-START
            S6_MARQ+1-START
       DB
            S6_MARQ-START
       DB
      DB S6_MARQ+1-START
; (4) State Table
STATETAB:
       db
            EVT_ENTER,TIM2_16TIC,0 ; Initial state
       db
       db
            EVT_RESUME,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Resume from a nested app
       db
            EVT_DNNEXT,TIM2_16TIC,0 ; Next button
            EVT_TIMER2,TIM_ONCE,0 ; Timer
       db
            EVT_MODE,TIM_ONCE,$FF ; Mode button
       db
            EVT_END
       db
PICK_VALS db 0,0,0,0,0,0,$FF
; (5) This flashes the text on the screen
FLASH
       lda
            CURRENT_APP
                           ; See which app is currently running
             #APP_WRIST
                            ; Is it us?
       cmp
       bne
             L0113
                            ; No, so just turn off the tic timer since we don't need it
       ldx
              #5
       lda
           MARQ_POS
       jsr
             INCA_WRAPX
       sta
              MARQ_POS
       tax
```

```
lda
              MARQ_SEL,X
       jsr
              PUT6MID
       ldx
              MARQ_POS
            MARQ_SEL,X
       lda
       jmp
               PUT6TOP
; (6) They want us to do it again
DOITAGAIN
                               ; Tell them we are going to do it again
       clr
              MARQ_POS
             1,BTNFLAGS
       bset
       jsr
               CLEARALL
       jmp
               BANNER
; (7) State Table 0 Handler
; This is called to process the state events.
; We see ENTER, RESUME, TIMER2 and NEXT events
HANDLE_STATE0:
       bset
             1,APP_FLAGS
                                     ; Indicate that we can be suspended
       bclr 1,BTNFLAGS
       lda
              BTNSTATE
               #EVT_DNNEXT
                                      ; Did they press the next button?
       cmp
       beq
               DOITAGAIN
              #EVT_ENTER
                                     ; Or did we start out
       cmp
       beq
              DOITAGAIN
               #EVT_RESUME
       cmp
       beq
               REFRESH
; (8) Select a random answer
SHOWIT
       clra
       ldx
CLEARIT
              PICK_VALS-1,X
       sta
       decx
               CLEARIT
       bne
; We want to pick 6 random numbers. The first needs to be in the range 1 ... RAND_RANGE
; The second should be in the range 1 ... (RAND_RANGE-1)
; The third should be in the range 1 ... (RAND_RANGE-2)
; The fourth should be in the range 1 ... (RAND_RANGE-3)
; The fifth should be in the range 1 ... (RAND_RANGE-4)
; The sixth should be in the range 1 ... (RAND_RANGE-5)
       clr
               THIS_PICK
ONE_MORE_PICK
REPICK
       jsr
               RAND16
       and
               #63
```

```
sta
               TEMPL
       lda
               #RAND_RANGE
              THIS_PICK
       sub
              TEMPL
       cmp
       blo
             REPICK
             TEMPL
       lda
               INSERT_NUM
       bsr
       inc
               THIS_PICK
       lda
               THIS_PICK
       cmp
               #6
       bne
               ONE_MORE_PICK
               REFRESH
       bra
; (9) Insert a number in the list
INSERT_NUM
       inca
       ldx
               #(PICK_VALS-1)-BASE_TAB ; Index so that we can use the short addressing mode
TRY_NEXT
                                      ; Advance to the next number
       incx
       tst
               BASE_TAB,X
                                      ; Is it an empty slot?
       bne
               NOT_END
                                      ; No, try some more
               BASE_TAB,X
       sta
                                      ; Yes, just toss it in there
       rts
                                      ; And return
NOT_END
               BASE_TAB,X
                                      ; Non-empty slot, are we less than it?
       cmp
       blo
               PUT_HERE
                                      ; Yes, so we go here
                                      ; No, Greater than or equal, we need to increment one and try
       inca
again
       bra
               TRY_NEXT
PUT_HERE
              TEMPL
       sta
       lda
              BASE_TAB,X
               TEMPH
       sta
               TEMPL
       lda
               BASE_TAB,X
       sta
       lda
               TEMPH
       incx
       tsta
       bne
               PUT_HERE
       rts
; (10) Display the currently selected random numbers
REFRESH
              PICK_VALS
       ldx
             GOFMTX
       jsr
               PUTTOP12
       ldx
             PICK_VALS+1
```

```
bsr
               GOFMTX
       jsr
               PUTTOP34
               PICK_VALS+2
       ldx
       bsr
               GOFMTX
       jsr
               PUTTOP56
       ldx
               PICK_VALS+3
               GOFMTX
       bsr
       jsr
               PUTMID12
       ldx
               PICK_VALS+4
       bsr
               GOFMTX
               PUTMID34
       jsr
       ldx
               PICK_VALS+5
               GOFMTX
       bsr
               PUTMID56
       jsr
       lda
               #ROW_MP23
               DISP_ROW
       sta
       bset
               COL_MP23,DISP_COL
              #ROW_MP45
       lda
               DISP_ROW
       sta
       bset
               COL_MP45,DISP_COL
       lda
               #ROW TP23
               DISP_ROW
       sta
       bset
               COL_TP23,DISP_COL
              #ROW_TP45
       lda
       sta
              DISP_ROW
       bset
              COL_TP45,DISP_COL
BANNER
       lda
               #S8_TITLE-START ; And show the mode on the bottom
       jmp
              BANNER8
GOFMTX JMP
               FMTX
; (11) Here is an excellent random number generator
; it comes courtesy of Alan Beale <br/> <br/>biljir@pobox.com%gt;
; The following C code gives a good MWC (multiply-with-carry)
; generator. This type is generally superior to linear
; congruential generators. As a bonus, there is no particular advantage to using the high-order
; rather than the low-order bits.
; The algorithm was developed and analyzed by George
; Marsaglia, a very well-known scholar of random number lore.
; The code assumes 16 bit shorts and 32 bit longs (hardly surprising).
```

```
;unsigned short rand() {
   unsigned long temp;
   temp = 18000*wn + wc;
  wc = temp >> 16;
   wn = temp & 0xffff;
    return wn;
; }
;To seed, set wn to anything you like, and wc to anything between 0 and 17999.
; Translating this into assembler is
;nHnL*0x4650 + RAND_WCHcL
    unsigned long temp;
    temp = 18000*wn + wc;
    wc = temp >> 16;
    wn = temp & 0xffff;
   return wn;
    temp = 0x4650 * n + c
    temp = 0x4650 * nHnL + cHcL
     temp = (0x4600 + 0x50) * (nH00 + nL) + cHcL
     temp = 0x4600*nH00 + 0x4600*nL + 0x50*nH00 + 0x50*nL + cHcL
     \texttt{temp} = 0x46*nH*0x10000 + 0x46*nL*0x100 + 0x50*nH*0x1000 + 0x50*nL + cHcL
; We construct the 32bit result into tH tL cH cL and then swap the 16 bit values
; once we have no more need of the original numbers in the calculation
;
              EQU
                     18000 ; This is for the random number generator
RAND_MULT
RAND MULTH
              EOU RAND MULT/256
              EQU RAND_MULT&255
RAND_MULTL
RAND16
       lda
              RAND_WNL
                             ; A=nL
              RAND_MULTL
       ldx
                             ; X=0x50
                             X:A = 0x50*nL
       mul
       add
              RAND_WCL
                            ; A=Low(0x50nL)+cL
              RAND_WCL
                             ; cL=Low(0x50nL)+cL
       sta
       txa
                              ; A=High(0x50nL)
              RAND_WCH
                             ; A=High(0x50nL)+cH
       adc
              RAND_WCH
                             ; cH=High(0x50nL)+cH
       sta
       clra
                             ; A=0
              TEMPH
                             ; tH=0
       sta
              #0
                             ; A=Carry(0x50nL)+cH
       adc
              TEMPL
                             ; tL=Carry(0x50nL)+cH
       sta
       lda
              RAND_WNL
                              ; A=nL
       ldx
              RAND_MULTH
                              ; X=0x46
              RAND_SUB
                              ; tL:cH += 0x46*nL tH=carry(0x46*nL)
       bsr
       lda
              RAND_WNH
                             ; A=nH
              RAND_MULTL
       ldx
                             X=0x50
       bsr
               RAND_SUB
                             ; tL:cH += 0x50*nH tH=carry(0x50*nH)
```

```
lda
               RAND_WNH
                               ; A=nH
       ldx
               RAND_WCL
                                ; X=cL
       stx
               RAND_WNL
                                ; nL=cL
               RAND WCH
                               ; X=cH
       ldx
       stx
               RAND WNH
                               ; hH=cH
               RAND_MULTH
                               ; X=0x46
       ldx
                                ; X:A=0x46*nH
       mul
       add
               TEMPL
                               ; A=Low(0x46*nH)+tL
               RAND WCL
                               ; nL=Low(0x46*nH)+tL
       sta
       txa
                                ; A=High(0x46*nH)
       adc
               TEMPH
                               ; A=High(0x46*nH)+tH
                RAND_WCH
                                ; nH=High(0x46*nH)+tH
       sta
       rts
RAND_SUB
                                ; Compute the values
       mul
       add
               RAND WCH
                                ; A=LOW(result)+cH
                RAND_WCH
                                ; cH=Low(result)+cH
       sta
                                ; X=High(result)
       txa
                                ; X=High(result)+tL+Carry(low(result)+cH)
       adc
               TEMPL
       sta
               TEMPL
                                ; tL=High(result)+tL+Carry(low(result)+cH)
       clra
               TEMPH
                                ; A=carry(High(result)+tL+Carry(low(result)+cH))+tH
       adc
               TEMPH
       sta
                                ; tH=carry(High(result)+tL+Carry(low(result)+cH))+tH
       rts
; (12) This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory
MAIN:
       lda
               #$c0
                                ; We want button beeps and to indicate that we have been loaded
               WRISTAPP_FLAGS
       sta
       lda
               CURRENT_TIC
               RAND_WNL
       sta
               RAND_WNH
       sta
               RAND WCL
       sta
        and
                #$3f
                RAND WCH
       sta
       rts
```

- Program specific constants We have several variables RAND_WCL, RAND_WCH, RAND_WNL and RAND_WNH which we use for the random number routine. CURRENT_TIC is what is set by the system when it reads the clock to keep the watch time up to date. We use it once to provide a seed for the random number generator. Note that we are overlapping the use of THIS_PICK and MARQ_POS to save one byte of low ram.
- System entry point vectors identical to the 3BALL example, This one gets to be a little fun. Notice for the WRIST SUSPEND and WRIST INCOMM routines that we don't have a JMP instruction, but instead put the actual code in line. This saves use a couple of bytes.
- 3. Program strings We are pretty frugal here in reusing blanks at the end of the string very liberally. Also note the S6_MARQ string which has blanks at the start and end so that it can shuffle left and right on the display but always have blanks visible. The MARQ_SEL and MSG_SEL tables are simply offsets that allow us to select the message with a simple load instruction instead of having to calculate the offset.
- 4. <u>State Table</u> This is pretty vanilla here except for the fact that we have a very long time interval after the DNNEXT and ENTER events. It is during this time that the Marquis runs. We could make it even longer,

- but this seems to be a good compromise between seeing something happen and actually getting a result in a reasonable time.
- 5. <u>State Table 0 Handler</u> Extremely simple, there are only four events that we want to see and this is the typical test and branch one. The only unique thing here is that we turn off the Marquis timer as soon as we get any event.
- 6. This flashes the text on the screen This is the cheap way to do a Marquis. Just have a string wider than the display and change the offset from the start at which you start to display. For this one, there are only 6 states and we select the starting offset from the table based on our current cycle. Note that this routine is called by the TIC timer which is enabled when they want a new random number. Eventually the timer for the main event will run out and they will simply stop calling us.
- 7. They want us to do it again Whenever we want to do a new random number, we just start the Marquis tic timer and set up the display.
- 8. <u>Select a random answer</u> This is really the meat of this wristapp. We need to pick 6 random numbers and sort them. Fortunately, we can take advantage of the sorting as part of our random number selection.
- 9. Insert a number in the list Given a random number, add it to the list of random numbers in sorted order. Essentially, we start at the beginning of the list and go until we either find a slot where we need to insert the number in order or we hit the end of the list. If we hit the end of the list, we store the number there and return. Otherwise we insert the number at the appropriate spot. One additional thing that we do is increment the number by 1 for each entry in the that is less than it. It makes sense, but you need to think about why this works.
- 10. <u>Display the currently selected random numbers</u> Given the 6 random numbers, we just put them on the display separated by periods. Note the series of BSR instructions to the GOFMTX label. Since there were 6 calls to it, we were about to reduce the 6 3-byte instructions to 6 2-byte instructions plus one 3-byte instruction to do the call for a savings of 3 bytes.
- 11. <u>Here is a random number generator</u> This is great random number generator that you might want to grab for any other code that you might write.
- 12. This is the main initialization routine which is called when we first get the app into memory Very boring stuff here, but we do take a moment to initialize the random number seed with the current tic count just to make it a little more variable.

Index

EVT_ANY4, 36

EVT_END, 37, 68, 70, 73, 76, 80, 86, 94, 97, 101, 108, 109, 118, 132, 136 150, 6, 8, 12, 24, 30, 31, 33, 38, 64, 65 EVT_ENTER, 35, 37, 67, 70, 72, 73, 76, 77, 80, 86, 93, 94, 150s, 6, 8, 24, 30, 31, 33, 38, 64, 65 97, 101, 108, 109, 118, 120, 132, 136 EVT_GLOW, 36 3 EVT_IDLE, 36 3Ball, 65, 131 EVT MODE, 36, 68, 70, 73, 76, 80, 81, 86, 88, 93, 97, 101, 104, 108, 112, 118, 120, 132, 136 6 EVT_NEST, 35, 37 6805, 23, 24, 30 EVT_NEXT, 36, 73, 77, 81, 88, 104, 112 EVT_PREV, 36, 73, 77, 81, 88, 104, 112, 120 7 EVT_RESUME, 35, 37, 67, 70, 73, 76, 80, 86, 93, 94, 97, 75, 6 101, 108, 109, 118, 132, 136 EVT_SET, 35, 36, 73, 77, 80, 86, 101, 108, 118, 120 Α EVT_TIMER1, 36, 37, 86 Adjustable Timer, 6 EVT_TIMER2, 36, 37, 70, 73, 76, 80, 86, 88, 93, 94, 101, Applet file header, 33 102, 108, 109, 110, 118, 132 ASM6805, 30, 100 EVT_USER0, 36, 37, 94, 95, 101, 108 assemblers, 30 EVT_USER1, 36, 37 EVT_USER2, 36, 37, 80, 81, 86, 88, 101, 104, 109, 112, C 118, 120 Character Set, 12 EVT_USER3, 36, 37, 86, 88, 89 Conversion, 7 G CopyMe, 7 CPACKET_ALARM, 10 Golf, 7 CPACKET_BEEPS, 12 Н CPACKET_CLEAR, 10 CPACKET DATA, 9, 10 HexDump, 64, 100, 107 CPACKET_END, 10 M CPACKET_JMPMEM, 8, 9 CPACKET_MEM, 8, 11 Melody Tester, 6 CPACKET SECT, 9, 10 Ν CPACKET_SKIP, 9 CPACKET_START, 8, 24 Note, 6, 8, 11, 12, 17, 25, 26, 32, 38, 46, 51, 60, 63, 72, 92, CPACKET_TIME, 11 94, 99, 103, 106, 110, 114, 117, 121, 134 CRC, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 33, 34, 63 P Packet Format, 8 DAYFIND, 84, 85, 87 PASSWD, 78, 79 Display, 12 Preset Timer. 6 Download Protocol, 7 Pulse, 7 S EEPROM, 9, 10, 24, 45, 46, 47, 48, 64, 107, 108, 109, 111, Ships Bells, 135 114 Sound Hardware, 25 ENDOFF, 96 sound scheme, 9, 26, 32, 65, 92, 129, 135 EVENT_END, 35 Sound Scheme, 26, 129 Sound Sequence, 26 EVT_ANY, 36

Soundlet, 26

Spend Watch, 114
State Table, 32, 35, 36, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 101, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 112, 114, 120, 128, 132, 134, 136, 138
Stopwatch, 6
Strings, 33
Sync Bits, 7

Sync bytes, 7 Synchronization, 7 System Sound, 26

T

TestSnd, 92 TIMEX6, 13 Tone, 25, 26

W

Week of the Year, 6 World Time, 7 WRIST_DOTIC, 32, 34, 67, 69, 72, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 98, 99, 100, 108, 116, 131, 135, 137 WRIST_GETSTATE, 32, 67, 70, 73, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 100, 108, 116, 131, 135 WRIST_INCOMM, 32, 67, 69, 72, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 99, 100, 108, 116, 131, 134, 135, 138 WRIST_JMP_STATE0, 32 WRIST JMP STATE1, 32 WRIST_MAIN, 32, 53, 54, 67, 69, 72, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 100, 108, 116, 131, 135 WRIST_NEWDATA, 32, 67, 69, 72, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 99, 100, 108, 116, 131, 135 WRIST_OFF_STATE0, 32 WRIST_OFF_STATE1, 32 WRIST_SUSPEND, 32, 35, 67, 69, 72, 76, 79, 85, 93, 96, 100, 108, 116, 131, 134, 135 WRISTAPP_FLAGS, 34, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 78, 82, 84, 91, 95, 96, 98, 99, 106, 113, 127, 134, 137

Ζ

ZAP, 24, 31, 33, 63, 64 ZSM, 31, 100